GETTING TO KNOW YOUR TONE CONTROLS
Specifications: Model ST700A Receiver
AMPLIFIER SECTION:
POWER OUTPUT (IF): 12 watts total POWER OUTPUT—RMS 3-watt channels
Power output with 8 ohms x 2 @ 2 watts 0.5% @ 20 kHz
cap. noise = 75 dB.
CAPTURE RATIO:
20+ ± 5 dB (SSTV). @ 1 kHz 0% @ 10 watts
TUNER SECTION:
FIXED SENSITIVITY (IF): 1.0 µV @ 150 cm, ± 0.75 kHz
SELECTIVITY: 80 Hz.
POWER BANDWIDTH: 10 kHz
POWER BANDWIDTH: 1.0 kHz
FREQUENCY RESPONSE: Mono 1.5 kHz ± 1 dB
Price: $49.95 (ST90/9A) $49.95 (ST90A)
CIRCLE NO. 52 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Creating excitement in this business isn't easy. Unless you
have something exciting to build upon.

Like the Sherwood 7100A, the 1973 model, we increased
the popular receiver in its price category.

In developing the ST700A, we increased
the low-frequency RMS sensitivity by 10 dB. Providing
a direct-current amplifier circuit, Added ceremic filtering;
and then reduced the price $50.00.

Or take the Sherwood 7200. This is the most powerful
receiver you can buy for under $200 with real tape
dubbing, zero-center FM tuning meter, front panel switching of
a 4-channel decoder (can double as a 2nd tape monitor).
And finally the Sherwood SB9000. By the measure of every
leading consumer testing publication, it led the industry.
And finally the Sherwood SB9000A with AM we DOUBLED
4-channel decoder. In its successor, SB9000A (ST700A),
providing a 4-gang tuning condenser.

In SB9000A, a 4-gang tuning condenser.

(Each of these Sherwood receivers is, of course, fully
capable with any existing or contemplated
4-channel system.)

The excitement makes you think: "I'll understand why they
Sherwood Electronic Laboratories
4300 North California Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60618

The Sherwood Experience.
MUSIC GOES ON A RECORD AT A PERFECT TANGENT. NOW IT COMES OFF AT A PERFECT TANGENT.

For years, Zero Tracking Error has been the elusive goal of the automatic turntable maker. The objective: to develop an arm which would keep the stylus perpendicularly tangent to the grooves...to each groove throughout the record, because this is the way music is put on a record.

Garrard's Zero 100 is the only automatic turntable to attain this. It is done with an ingeniously simple, but superbly engineered tone arm. Through the use of an articulating auxiliary arm, with precision pivots, the angle of the cartridge continually adjusts as it moves across the record. The stylus is kept at a 90° tangent to the grooves...and the cartridge provides the ultimate performance designed into it.

They have confirmed that they can hear the difference that Zero Tracking Error makes in the sound, when the Zero 100 is tested against other top model turntables, in otherwise identical systems. Until now, we cannot recall any turntable feature being credited with a direct audible effect on sound reproduction. Usually that is reserved for the cartridge or other components in a sound system.

Zero Tracking Error is more than just a technical breakthrough. It translates into significantly truer reproduction, reduced distortion and longer record life.

Once we had achieved Zero Tracking Error, we made certain that the other features of this turntable were equally advanced. The Zero 100 has a combination of features you won't find in any other automatic turntable. These include variable speed control; illuminated strobe; magnetic anti-skating; viscous-damped cueing; 15° vertical tracking adjustment; the patented Garrard Synchro-Lab synchronous motor; and our exclusive two-point record support in automatic play.

The test reports by independent reviewers make fascinating reading. You can have them, plus a detailed 12-page brochure on the Zero 100. Write today to British Industries Co., Dept. 132, Westbury, New York 11590.

GARRARD ZERO 100
The only automatic turntable with Zero Tracking Error.

$199.95
less base and cartridge

Mfg. by Plessey Ltd. Dist. by British Industries Company
Circle No. 103 on Reader Service Card

STEREO REVIEW
THE MUSIC

SERGIO FRANCHI
How an operatic tenor became a nightclub entertainer .......... HENRY PLEASANTS .......... 54

THE BASIC REPertoire

Tchaikovsky's Capriccio Italian ....................................... MARTIN BOOKSPAN .......... 59

JOSEPH HAYDN
Seventy-seven years of music, mostly sunny .................. JAMES GOODFRIEND .......... 60

PILAR LORENGAR
An interview with a versatile Spanish opera star ............ ROBERT S. CLARK .......... 68

CAT STEVENS
A popular singer-songwriter speaks his mind .............. ROBERT WINDELER .......... 76

An early retrospective of Stevens' recordings .............. NOEL COPPAGE .......... 78

PEGGY LEE
A new Capitol album by America's premiere chanteuse .......... PETER REILLY .......... 94

MORE ON THE JOPLIN RENASCENCE
A memorable concert of Scott Joplin's works is now on disc .......... RICHARD FREED .......... 108

A CORNUCOPIA OF MONTEVERDI MADRIGALS
Philips issues complete recordings of Books VIII and IX .......... IGOR KIPNIS .......... 130

BEYOND THE BASIC REPertoire
Rossini's Petite Messe Solennelle ....................................... ERIC SALZMAN .......... 145

THE EQUIPMENT

NEW PRODUCTS
A roundup of the latest high-fidelity equipment .......... 16

AUDIO QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS
Advice on readers' technical questions .............. LARRY KLEIN .......... 22

AUDIO BASICS
Loudness Compensation ........................................ RALPH HODGES .......... 24

TECHNICAL TALK
Specification Pitfalls; Hirsch-Hueck laboratory reports on the Dual 1229 automatic turntable, the AR-LST speaker system, the Lafayette LR-440 SQ four-channel receiver, and the Realistic SCT-6 cassette deck .............. JULIAN D. HIRSCH .......... 29

TONE CONTROLS
What you need to know to get the most from them .......... JULIAN D. HIRSCH .......... 70

INSTALLATION OF THE MONTH
Stainless-Steel Stereo ........................................ SUSAN LARABEE .......... 75

TAPE HORIZONS
Heat Can Hurt ........................................ CRAIG STARK .......... 148

THE REVIEWS

BEST RECORDINGS OF THE MONTH .......... 81

POPULAR DISCs AND TAPES .......... 87

CLASSICAL DISCs AND TAPES .......... 119

THE REGULARS

EDITORIALLY SPEAKING ............ WILLIAM ANDERSON .......... 4

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR .......... 8

BOOKS RECEIVED ............... SUSAN LARABEE .......... 14

ADVERTISERS' INDEX .......... 148

COVER: PHOTOGRAPH BY BRUCE PENDLETON; DESIGN BY BORYS PATCHOWSKY

Copyright © 1972 by Ziff-Davis Publishing Company. All rights reserved. Stereo Review, October 1972, Volume 29, Number 4. Published monthly 1 Park Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10016, by Ziff-Davis Publishing Company - also the publishers of Boating, Car and Driver, Cycle, Flying, Modern Bride, Popular Electronics Including Electronics World, Popular Photography, and Skiing. One year subscription rate for U.S., U.S. Possessions and Canada, $7.00; all other countries, $8.00. Second class postage paid at New York, N.Y. and at additional mailing offices. Authorized as second class mail by the Post Office Department, Ottawa, Canada, and for payment of postage in cash. SUBSCRIPTION SERVICE: Forms 3579 and all subscription correspondence should be addressed to Stereo Review, Circulation Department, P.O. Box 1099, Flushing, N.Y. 11352. Please allow at least six weeks for change of address. Include your old address, as well as new—enclosing if possible an address label from a recent issue.
EDITORially SPEAKING

By William Anderson

HOME SWEET HOME

I REMEMBER seeing, somewhere back in the dim mists of time, in Colliers or perhaps the Saturday Evening Post (yes, that long ago), a cartoon that made a particularly deep impression on me: a little boy standing, back to the reader, hands on hips, looking up at his mother and father, their faces two studies in stunned surprise. The legend read simply: “I demand to be returned to my rightful parents!” Psychologist Erik Erikson, happily and usefully for us, has since put a name to the situation: identity crisis. All those (and we are legion) who, taking a good, hard, early look at their putative parents, concluded that they had been plucked from a princely heritage by the gypsies and abandoned in the ignoble ordinary will understand what it means: the identity crisis is not a struggle to know who we are (we already know that), but rather to accept who we are.

It seems to me that countries, like individuals, suffer identity crises too. Ours has lasted an agonizing two hundred years or so, and I doubt that it will be magically resolved in time for (or by) our coming two-hundredth birthday party a few years hence. However, my personal Richter scale has lately been registering a little groundswell that I would like to think is a sign of the resolution of a part of this problem in the musical sphere. The American public’s increasing interest in and acceptance of such figures as Joplin, Gottschalk, Sousa, Foster, and others has a hearty freshness about it that cannot help but lend a welcome vigor to our musical life. There is quite naturally a countervailing tendency as well, a kind of bluenosed resistance to these home-grown barbarians which, for me at least, is the precise locus of America’s failure so far to develop a viable, indigenous high musical culture. The rhetoric of disdain has long made good use of hyperbole, so it is no surprise to find some of our colonialists arousing themselves to outrage by what they imagine to be inseparable chauvinist comparisons—that William Billings is our American Bach, Foster is our Schubert, Gottschalk our Liszt, Joplin our Chopin, or Sousa our Beethoven. I have not myself heard such claims made, but were I to, I could easily forgive their extravagance as evidence of a heart (if not a head) in the right place. There is, however, a vast difference between claiming that a Joplin is a Chopin and being ashamed of him because he is not. What those whose taste is rather too fine and whose time too valuable for anything but certified masterpieces forget is that great composers—and great listeners—need minor composers. Henry James once said of novelist Anthony Trollope that his great merit was an “appreciation of the usual,” and the usual does have its uses. In music as in the other arts there simply are no absolutes. We know what is excellent only because it differs from that which is not. Great composers need minor composers in order to surpass them, and audiences need them if they are to know whether they have, indeed, been surpassed. Beethoven’s marches are (hersely!) adequate, but what might they have been heard those of Sousa? Finally, it is quite simply impossible to live our lives at sustained concert pitch—which is perhaps why God created internments.

We have for too long a time struggled vainly (pace Edward MacDowell) to construct in this country a high musical culture based on European models. Might it not be worthwhile then (after all, we’re only two centuries along) to return to those long-abandoned foundations laid by Billings, Foster, Gottschalk, Joplin, and others and simply start over? We will most certainly not end up with another Bach, Brahms, or Beethoven, but we may find our way out of what is just as certainly a cultural cul-de-sac. And even if the results were to be rather ill-favored things, they would at least be our own. If that be jingoism, then turn it up a little louder.
To each his own.

Not everybody needs a concert grand piano, nor does everybody need the best cartridge Shure makes to enjoy his kind of music on his kind of hi-fi system. Eventually, you'll want the renowned V-15 Type II Improved, the peerless cartridge for advanced systems and ample budgets. But, if your exchequer is a little tight, consider the M91E, widely acclaimed as the second best cartridge in the world. With a sharply circumscribed budget, all is far from lost. Choose any of the three models in the M44 Series, built for optimum performance in the easy-to-take $18-25 price range. Write for a complete catalog:

Shure Brothers Inc.,
222 Hartrey Ave., Evanston, Illinois 60204.
Scott Components...
the next best sound in the world

Where innovation is a tradition


CIRCLE NO. 100 ON READER SERVICE CARD
LETTERS TO THE EDITOR

Rock Biggles
- Although Joel Vance tackled an admittedly broad and controversial topic with his "Who's Who in Rock Right This Minute" (August), he could have avoided much controversy by using suitable parameters to judge the current popularity of a group. In some unknown fashion he manages to leave off his list Jethro Tull (who sold 38,000 seats for their Los Angeles concerts faster than the Stones sold their 28,000), Crosby, Stills, Nash and Young (supposedly the most popular American artists at this moment), and Traffic, as well as the Allman Brothers and the Band, two of the most consistent groups over the last three years in terms of sales and critical success. In place of these groups he mentions such questionable (artistically and commercially) groups as the Kinks, Rare Earth, Mountain (defunct for the last eight or nine months), Alice Cooper, and Blood, Sweat and Tears. In his "Doorthumpers" category he could have mentioned any of the numerous relatively new groups who have had one or two successful albums and are at present building up a dedicated following, such as Hot Tuna, America, Eagles, Box Scaggs, Hookfoot, Fleetwood Mac, New Riders of the Purple Sage, the Move, Emerson, Lake and Palmer, and others.

ROB BERTRANDO
Santa Barbara, Cal.

Mr. Vance replies: "The selection of artists to be dealt with in the article was based on (1) radio play, primarily FM, (2) reliable trade-paper album best-seller charts, and (3) groups whose reputations or names are likely to be familiar to STEREO REVIEW's audience, which is not the audience for Rolling Stone and its imitators. Readers were given fair warning that any group mentioned might rise or fall by the time the article appeared. "Crosby, Stills, Nash, and Young" have been disbanded for some time. Mountain is not defunct, though there have been personnel changes. They are still releasing records under that name. Your suggestion of the Allman Brothers is admirable, in particular the 'Eat a Peach' album, which had not been released at the time the article was written. Readers may try Jethro Tull and Traffic if they wish; I don't fancy them."

- I have enjoyed STEREO REVIEW for what it's worth as much as I have enjoyed Rolling Stone for what it's worth, but "Who's Who in Rock Right This Minute" missed the stroke of midnight by about a year. I'd like to update Joel Vance's list for straight people who don't have any idea of what's going on in rock (probably because they couldn't care less). Of course my list would also lead off with the Stones and the Who, but I was surprised to find the Kinks on Mr. Vance's list. I'd leave them there, but for entirely different reasons. The Jefferson Airplane would be replaced by the Allman Brothers Band and J. Geils Band because the rock world isn't psychedelic anymore. The Grateful Dead and Faces would stay in the "Certified Biggies" category: everyone else is dismissed because of lack of public interest. In their place I'd put the New Riders of the Purple Sage, Savoy Brown, Traffic, and the Band. Mr. Vance can have Santana back because they tried something new which worked for a while but won't last long.

I can recommend similar changes for the remaining categories, all compiled without the use of a radio or album sales statistics, which tend to be misleading anyhow.

Mr. Vance, I rest my case. If you get much slower, they'll bury you.

FRANK BOSCOE
Kilworth, Ont.

Mr. Vance replies: "If you do not have, want, or believe in radio or reliable trade-paper charts, then how do you form your musical taste—do you have friends who whistle?"

- Joel Vance's "Who's Who in Rock" is an interesting article, but contains a slight mistake in rating the Grateful Dead along with such incompetents as Alice Cooper and the great original Three Dog Night. The last two are just popular newcomers compared with the Dead or the Jefferson Airplane. In his comments on the Dead, Mr. Vance states: "(they) are so tight they can't breathe." He doesn't stop to consider that most other rock groups are criticized for just the opposite reason.

S. BIONDO
Hollywood, Fla.

- I would like to voice my disgust with Joel Vance's article "Who's Who in Rock" in the August issue. I am not saying he must like all rock groups, but how can he rate the Moody Blues as "Not-So-Biggles"? How can he call their albums overblown? And what's wrong with Mantovani? If Mr. Vance would listen to a Moody's album such as "Days of Future Passed," he would realize how beautifully composed and arranged their music is. A Moody Blues disc cannot be tossed on a record player, listened to once, and then put back in the jacket. One must listen and let them grow on you. I do agree with Mr. Vance that the Moody Blues were bombs in 1964-1965, and that the introduction of the Mellotron helped, but some lucky groups get breaks, and the Mellotron was the Moody's'.

ROBERT KANER
Silver Spring, Md.

"The Philistine Backlash"
- I must respond to William Anderson's August editorial, "The Philistine Backlash." True, we do live in a musically illiterate country which considers music a frill (witness the academic depletions when budget cuts are required for public schools). But we do have a large number of people possessed of a little musical information who are only too willing to lash out at anyone who doesn't conform to their fondest mental concepts in this area. This group of incognoscenti makes it difficult, if not impossible, for people to write sensibly about music. Add to this the fact that music is easier to listen to than to read about, and the problem is further compounded. It would be nice if more people would accept and listen, without having to preach.

MICHAEL C. STOLNE
Ann Arbor, Mich.

Jerome Kern
- I want to thank you for the feature article on Jerome Kern by Alfred Simon in the July issue of STEREO REVIEW. However, I wish Mr. Simon hadn't been so cautious in his evaluation of Kern's Mark Twain Suite. Granted, Mr. Simon rates high marks for disputing the general dismissal of the piece as second-rate by the critics, but in my own view, the Mark Twain Suite is even better, indeed, than Mr. Simon makes it out to be.

I had the disc (bought it with hard-earned teenage money years ago), but don't know where it is now, and have never heard it since then. Frankly, I rate the Jerome Kern piece as a better work than the really phony Lincoln Portrait by Copland.

Obviously, then, I enter this as a plea that some good recording company issue a new recording of the Mark Twain Suite. American music needs all the help it can get, and such a reissue would indeed help new listeners to discover this perfectly charming piece of musical Americana.

THOMAS P. MCDONNELL
Boston, Mass.

- After reading the Jerome Kern article in the July STEREO REVIEW, I hasten to add another recording to the list compiled in the section "Jerome Kern on Records." The recording is "An Evening with Jerome Kern" on United Artists 6039, released in 1959. It's no longer available, but it's well worth hunting for.

Stanley Melba produced the album as a sort of "original-cast" offering of one of the many "Evenings with Great American Composers" he was then supervising at the Cotillion Room supper club in New York's Hotel Pierre. The

(Continued on page 10)
All cartridges are different. Empire cartridges are more different than others!
Take a technical look for yourself.

How it works.
If you know how moving magnetic cartridges are made, you can see right away how different an Empire variable reluctance cartridge is. With others, a magnet is attached directly to the stylus, so that all the extra weight rests on your record. With Empire's construction (unique of its type), the stylus floats free of its three magnets. So naturally, it imposes much less weight on the record surface.

Less record wear.
Empire's light-weight tracking ability means less wear on the stylus, and less wear on your records. Laboratory measurements show that an Empire cartridge can give as much as 50 times the number of plays you'd get from an ordinary cartridge without any measurable record wear! HI-FI SOUND MAGAZINE summed it up very well by calling the Empire cartridge "a real hi-fi masterpiece ... A remarkable cartridge unlikely to wear out discs any more rapidly than a feather held lightly against the spinning groove."

Superb performance.
The light-weight Empire cartridge picks up the sound from the record groove with amazing accuracy. Distortion is minimal. (None at all could be measured at normal sound levels with Empire's 1000ZE/X and 999VE/X.) AUDIO MAGAZINE said of the Empire cartridge "outstanding square waves... tops in separation." HIGH FIDELITY noted "... the sound is superb. The performance data is among the very best." While STEREO REVIEW, who tested 13 different cartridges, rated the Empire tops of all in light-weight tracking.

X Designates newest improved version.

World Famous Long Playing Cartridges

For further details write:
Empire Scientific Corp., Garden City, N.Y. 11530.
recording features no fewer than twenty-three Kern selections from twelve Kern shows including Sunny, Roberta, Lady Be Good, Showboat, and Can't Help Singing, among others. The songs are performed by a trio of first-class singers: Wilbur Evans, Dolly Parton, and Perry and Tabbert. This sumptuous cake is topped with Joseph Riccardi conducting a fifty-eight-man orchestra.

Ludwig Laudisi
Flushing, N.Y.

Wistful Love in Vain?

In Alfred Simon's excellent article on Jerome Kern, I think he describes his own song 'In Love in Vain' as 'wistful' is a mistake—but an understandable and forgivable mistake. In the film Centennial Summer it is sung by Jeanne Crain in a wistful manner totally inappropriate to its music and lyrical context. As well as being one of Kern's loveliest, it is one of the most subtle, poignant, and tragically moving songs ever written. It isn't just all the overblown bathos of the much more familiar song of tragic love, My Man, but it does contain the most heart-tugging, soul-cornering line I've yet heard in a song lyric: 'It's only human for anyone to want to be in love with you!' Mr. Kern's music exquisitely supports the mood of pain and disenchantment Leo Robin's lyrics speak of. These lyrics state a simple truth, a painful truth, and state it well. No more eloquent testament to my point is to be found than Mr. Bipes' refrain 'I have measured out my life in coffee spoons.' Erskine's 'The music is the work of others, and their initial concept should be respected and given credit.'

B. Marcus
Brooklyn, N.Y.

The Editor replies: "Mr. Marcus is correct. The music was written by Jacques Revaux and Claude François, the original French lyrics were by Gilles Thibault and François, and the original title was Comme d'habitude (As Usual). That Anka's English words and Sinatra's recording both weighed heavily in making the song a hit worldwide is indisputable: even the French sheet-music version © 1967 and 1968 by Nouvelles Editions Édéric Barclay, Paris) headlines the English title and features Anka and Sinatra (see photo below). Anka's words, incidentally, are not mere translation. The original lyric was a grim, grey, depressing thing about a marriage or a love affair that has petered out to quotidian boredom. A better French poet once wrote 'Que la vie est quotidienne,' a sentiment which is perhaps roughly analogous to T. S. Eliot's 'I have measured out my life in coffee spoons.' The lyricists for Comme d'habitude did it their way: 'I get up and I shake you/I don't wake up, as usual./I pull the covers over you./I'm afraid you'll catch cold, as usual./My hand caresses your hair, almost in spite of myself, as usual./But you, you turn your back—as usual./There's much more—/he gets up, makes his own coffee, goes off to work (he's late) on a cold grey day, etc."

For this tristesse Anka substituted a kind of ironic victory song with a suggestion of showbiz (I'll face the final certain ambiance). It is cliché-filled, and appropriately so, with the kind of Pal Joey bravado that is not without a certain pathos, the suggestion that if the singer can indeed boast of any victory, it is, following the scale of his life, a very small one. Or am I reading in It anyway, like Mr. Marcus, I like it.

Even More on the Moog

The newsletter was depressing, though, since it said that only 10 per cent of the mailed brochures elicit requests for membership and their BWS recordings that sales are, to say the least, disappointing. Some students have in learning to use synthesizer components fluently arise primarily because those components are perfectly simple—not because they are complex. You can't synthesize a sound that you have not first analyzed; thus what is complex is the act of synthesis itself, not the instrument. There is enough complexity in the sound of a $15 alto recorder to require $10,000 worth of synthesizer equipment to mimic it perfectly—and the same could be said even of a 50 kazoo.

Which brings us to Mr. Bipes' notion that because synthesizer components generates a more perfect wave than a regular musical instrument it has an 'appealingly rich voice.' The fact is (and I am not speaking here of abstract, non-total, "organized sound" tape compositions, but only of the rather more limited field of classical realizations, e.g. of Carlos, John White, Hans Wortman, and so on) that most of the work of synthesis is devoted to finding new ways to devitalize the "perfection" of the waveforms one is given. The sawtooth, triangle, sine, and pulse waveforms generated by Moog and Arp equipment are very nearly perfect—regular, unvarying, mathematically predictable in their behavior out to hundreds of harmonics—and numbingly monotonous. I would like to lock Mr. Bipes in a room with these sounds for twenty-four hours and then hear his estimate of their "perfection."

The dilemma of synthesizer realizations is that on the one hand you want to work with as wide a sonic vocabulary as possible, and on the other you must restrict yourself to timbres and overtones structures that work—that is, that have the right harmonic import when combined into chords.

By this standard, the record that occasioned all this verbiage is a fairly good piece of work. The mistake I Messers. Kazdin and Shepard make in their album 'Everything You Always Wanted to Hear on the Moog But ...' seems to lie in their having chosen material that was already as colorful in its orchestral version as one could wish.

Jim Michmerhuizen
Arlington, Mass.

Musical Societies

I recently joined the Bruno Walter Society and got its latest newsletter and a list of current offerings, plus some other letters from Mr. Walter. The list of LPs was an interesting one and not confined to Walter's recordings alone. I have received one BWS record, the Berg and Mozart (K. 216) violin concerti by Szegi with conductors Mitropoulos and Walter, respectively, and enjoyed it tremendously.

The newsletter was depressing, though, since it said that only 10 per cent of the mailed brochures elicit requests for membership and only 20 per cent of that 10 per cent buy more than the introductory LP for which the membership fee. In other words, only 2 per cent of the inquirers are serious customers, and so many even of these let their friends tape their BWS recordings that sales are, to quote BWS, "shocking low." It would be a shame if this practice were to stifle the whole project, when such goodies as an "Art of Joseph Szegi" series are promised. Besides the Walter releases the Bruno Walter Society can be reached at P. O. Box 552, Wal- tham, Mass. 02154.

David Pierre
Vero Beach, Fla.

The Editor replies: "We are happy to give (Continued on page 12)"
Of course!
Only AKAI combines exclusive Automatic Distortion Reduction System (ADRS) and GX Head with Dolby to achieve unparalleled Cassette recording quality...approaching that of the finest reel-to-reel recorders.

ADRS—a remarkable engineering breakthrough—is available only from AKAI. Eliminates almost all high frequency distortion above 8000Hz.

And only AKAI combines ADRS with Dolby. Add to that the extended frequency range of AKAI’s exclusive GX (glass and crystal ferrite) head and it all adds up to the most perfect cassette recording in the world today.

The magnificent new GXC-46D and GXC-65D Stereo Cassette Recorders are both incredibly engineered with AKAI’s exclusive GX head...ADRS...Dolby...chromium dioxide tape selector switch...hysteresis synchronous outer-rotor motor...pause indicator lamp...and auto-stop pinch wheel release.

In addition, the GXC-55D includes AKAI’s exclusive Invert-O-Matic for continuous repeat/reverse. And the Invert-O-Matic mechanism is unconditionally guaranteed for two years—parts and labor.

What’s more, superbly engineered AKAI Cassette Recorders are now available at prices starting as low as $159.95*. Introduce your ears to the new era in cassette recording. Now. At your AKAI dealer.

*Model CS-35D

AKAI
AKAI America, Ltd. / P.O. Box 55055, Los Angeles, California 90055


In Canada: Pro-Sound Distributors, Ltd., Vancouver, B.C. In Mexico: Mexico International Imports, S.A., Apartado Postal 66-672, Mexico 12, D.F.

OCTOBER 1972

CIRCLE NO. 3 ON READER SERVICE CARD
what help we can to the musical societies who labor to keep the names and the recordings of great musicians alive, but though those who are interested in giving such organizations their support are usually intensely so, their number is never large. A 2 per cent response in the direct mail field is generally regarded as a satisfactory one, but I agree that dubbing tape copies of special releases of this nature is contemp- tuous, often resulting in no more releases—as was pointed out in the article on the ethics of taping in our March issue."

Composer Portraits
- Boris Patchowsky's linoleum-cut portrait of Antonio Vivaldi is shown on page 66 of the June issue of STEREO REVIEW—but in neither that issue nor in subsequent ones have I found any mention of whether prints are available. Is it really necessary for STEREO REVIEW's art director to be so modest about his own work? I should like to have a print of this Vivaldi portrait and would appreciate your informing me if prints are available.

Helen V. Nicol
Gainesville, Fla.

Prints of Mr. Patchowsky's Vivaldi portrait can be obtained by writing directly to him c/o STEREO REVIEW, 1 Park Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10016. Those readers interested in re-productions of composer portraits appearing in previous issues can get in touch with the artists at the following addresses: Jacques Hnizdovsky (Bach, December 1971), 5270 Post Road, Riverdale, N.Y. 10471; Al Blau-stein (Schubert, February), 414 East 17th Street, New York, N.Y. 10003; Antonio Frasconoi (Debussy, April), 26 Dock Road, S. Norwalk, Conn. 06854; Seong Moy (Brahms, August), 2231 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10019. The portrait of Haydn in this issue was done by Thomas Cornell, Bay Road, Bowdoinham, Maine 74008.

Gospel Truth
- Re Joel Vance's review of Lil Green's album "Romance in the Dark" (June): Billie Holiday did not record the same song, merely one with the same title. Lil Green was a much greater singer than Mr. Vance's patronizing review suggests. Rather than a second cousin to the aria from I Lombardi she executes a "stunning down-ward run of two-and-a-half octaves, ending in a subterranean F-sharp." She does indeed execute such a run; however, it actually occurs in the aria from Vincenzo Bellini. I must nevertheless concur with that final remark: "Who could sing like this today?"

J. Edward Kaufman

Classical Crisis
- Ever since the "classical crisis" articles began appearing in STEREO REVIEW (February 1971) and similar publications, cer- tain improvements (or at least attempts at improvement) in classical-music recording practices seem to have been implemented. Of these, the practice of offering the "fill-up" piece first rather than at the end of the major piece seems to have been most successful.

One more thing which is slowly starting to be corrected is the matter of poly-lined inner sleeves and, in most cases, the lack of them. I have written to many record producers on this subject and have seen some results in recent months. Paper sleeves unlined with plastic not only attract more dust and grit, but also tend to be jammed into the jackets at the fac- tories in such a way that they become wrinkled and leave ugly and usually noisy "paper scars" on the disc. I would gladly sacrifice the colorful covers or even the liner notes to get a clean pressing of the music I want.

Donald F. Weeks
West Hollywood, Calif.

Rock and Barbershop
- Joel Vance defines rock music ("What Is [Was] Rock?") in the May issue as "having a lead voice singing the melody line. The tenor part is customarily sung above the lead. The bass sings lower than the lead and the baritone provides those in-between notes that produce the distinctive barbershop harmony. And barbershoppers use the "true" or "pure" diatonic scale rather than the "tempered" scale.

Graydon Boyd
Monterey, Cal.

STEREO REVIEW
When it comes to fine stereo systems...

**a Marantz is a Marantz is a Marantz.**

That means that Marantz not only makes the finest, most expensive stereo equipment in the world but also the finest, least expensive stereo equipment in the world. Our $1319 Marantz stereo component system for example includes the Marantz Model 120 stereophonic tuner featuring the exclusive Gyro-Touch tuning and built-in oscilloscope for $429; the Model 3300 preamplifier/control center that offers you full control facilities at $395; plus the Marantz Model 250, a 250 watt RMS power amplifier priced at $495. Put them all together they spell Marantz—a total of $1319 worth of the best stereo equipment available for the connoisseur.

$1319

For the budget-minded music lover, Marantz also makes the finest, least expensive stereo equipment in the world. Marantz offers a component system that includes the Marantz Model 110 FM/AM stereophonic tuner featuring Gyro-Touch tuning for only $179.95, and beautifully complemented by the Marantz Model 1030 stereo preamp-amplifier with 15 watts RMS per channel priced at only $149.95. A great system for the budding stereo enthusiast and the best buy for the money in the audio world.

$329.90

Same name, same quality—regardless of price. That's Marantz' superior quality, inherent in the full line of components. And to complete your system choose a Marantz Imperial speaker system. **Marantz.**

We sound better.


CIRCLE NO. 43 ON READER SERVICE CARD
Don a pair of Studio stereophones, the best looking stereophones made. They feel better because surgical silicone ear cushions comfortably conform to your head, even if you wear glasses. The real test is listening. A unique audiometric driver faithfully delivers all the sounds from a disc, tape or receiver. Choose either the Studio 1 with volume and tone controls, or the Studio 2.

The proof? Try them yourself at a better hi-fi dealer.
When it comes to power, performance and overall product integrity, KLH's classic Model Fifty-One is a tough stereo receiver to beat. At $259.95, it literally wipes out its competition. We just could not make a better AM/FM stereo receiver for the money.

So we've made a more expensive one.

It's called the Model Fifty-Two. And it costs $289.95. The additional thirty dollars buys you additional power (30 watts per channel RMS compared with the Fifty-One's 20 watts per channel RMS). The Fifty-Two also has a new KLH look, dual tuning meters, and a host of new convenience features. Now we know the Fifty-Two will never replace the Fifty-One; we never intended it to. But if you have a special need for somewhat more power than the Fifty-One offers, but you want the same dependability, precision engineering and super quality, we have a new receiver for you. The Fifty-Two ... the Fifty-One's serious, but friendly rival.

See the Fifty-Two at your KLH dealer now. Just $289.95 (including walnut-grain enclosure). Also see the rest of the KLH receiver line, especially KLH's newest and lowest priced AM/FM stereo receiver, the Model Fifty-Five. Powerful, Dependable. And very special for just $199.95. For more information, write to KLH Research and Development, 30 Cross Street, Cambridge, Mass. 02139.
NEW PRODUCTS

Koss HV-1 Stereo Headphones

- Koss is offering a lightweight stereo headset that does not isolate the listener from environmental sounds—telephone bells, and so forth—he may want to be aware of. Designated the HV-1 Stereophones, they have slim open-back earpieces with acoustically transparent foam cushions. Each contains a 2-inch dynamic driver with a low-mass diaphragm. The adjustable padded headband connects to the earpieces through freely pivoting yoke brackets. The weight of the headset is 9½ ounces, exclusive of the 10-foot coiled cable attached, which terminates in a standard three-conductor phone jack. Frequency response is 20 to 20,000 Hz, with distortion less than 0.5 per cent for a 109-dB sound-pressure level. The signal-handling capability is 5 volts continuous, for which the phones provide a sound-pressure level of 113 dB. The phones can handle 14-dB overloads of a transient nature without damage. The HV-1's can be driven from a source impedance of 3.2 to 600 ohms. The headset is black with natural-finish metal parts. Price: $39.95.

Circle 115 on reader service card

Norelco Model 2100 Stereo Cassette Deck

- Norelco's Model 2100 stereo cassette deck with the Philips "Dynamic Noise Limiting System" (DNL) is now available. The DNL system can be switched in for the playback of any cassette; it operates by introducing high-frequency attenuation above 4,500 Hz when the recorded signal on the tape falls below a certain low-level threshold (−38 dB), thereby reducing tape hiss. The low threshold level was selected so that the circuit will be effective when most needed (when the signal-to-hiss ratio is low) and yet unobtrusive in its action.

The Model 2100's transport controls are of the familiar push-key type, and include a PAUSE function. The deck has twin recording-level meters, and slider-type recording-level controls for each channel. Three special pushbuttons adjust the Model 2100's bias and playback equalization for standard cassette tapes, low-noise/high-output formulations, or for chromium-dioxide tape. There are additional pushbuttons to switch the unit on and off, select stereo or mono mode, and activate the DNL circuits. Frequency response is 50 to 13,000 Hz ±3 dB, and the signal-to-noise ratio is 46 dB with the DNL circuits operative. Wow and flutter are 0.18 per cent (peak-to-peak weighted), and harmonic distortion is rated at 3 per cent for a 0-VU recording level. The styling of the Model 2100 is modern, with a brushed-metal top plate and wooden end pieces. Microphone inputs are recessed below the lower left edge of the control panel. Approximate dimensions are 12¾ x 4 x 10½ inches. Price: $219.95.

Circle 116 on reader service card

Beyer ST199 Telescoping Microphone Stand

- REVOX has made available the Beyer ST199 microphone stand, an inexpensive, lightweight device that extends from a collapsed length of 17 inches to a height of 4 feet, 8 inches by means of five telescoping sections. Three legs fold down to support the assembly, as shown in the illustration. The stand weighs approximately 2 pounds, 95 per cent of which is concentrated in the base when the sections are fully extended. Price: $13.50. Beyer has also introduced a more de luxe stand, the ST212 (not shown), which is 7 feet, 6 inches at full extension. Its boom, which stretches up to 6 feet, is mounted on a universal joint. The boom is equipped with a 4-pound counterweight to balance the microphone used. The whole assembly, including the tripod support, collapses to an overall length of 3 feet, 8 inches. Price: $84. Both Beyer stands are equipped with standard ⅜-inch threaded connectors to fit conventional microphone adapters.

Circle 117 on reader service card

Fisher "Studio Standard" Four-Channel Receivers

- Fisher's new line of "Studio Standard" quadrasonic receivers has been designed for maximum flexibility in both two- and four-channel installations. Switching into the two-channel mode combines the front and rear amplifiers for an effective doubling of power-output capability. Three models presently make up the line: the 304, 404, and 504 (shown). Their amplifier sections provide 15, 22, and 32 watts per channel continuous, respectively, across the full 20- to 20,000-Hz audio band, with all four channels driven simultaneously into 8-ohm loads. Harmonic distortion is rated at 0.5 per cent, intermodulation at 0.8 per cent, both with 4-ohm loads. Frequency responses fall within tolerances of ±2 dB from 20 to 20,000 Hz for high-level inputs, and from 30 to 15,000 Hz for the phono inputs. The IHF power bandwidths for the three receivers exceed 12 to 30,000 Hz.

The Fisher Studio Standard receivers incorporate complete facilities for discrete two- and four-channel program sources, and have built-in four-channel matrix decoders of the CBS SQ type. The Models 404 and 504 have master volume controls and single-lever "joy-stick" balance controls that affect all four channels. The joystick is free to pivot.

(Continued on page 20)
BASF jamproof cassettes.

Now all BASF cassettes feature jamproof special mechanics.* The most significant design breakthrough in the cassette marketplace today. Prevents jamming of invaluable recordings. Eliminates wow and flutter. Prevents tape edge dropouts.

Finally, a cassette with 100% mechanical reliability. Buy BASF Cassettes with jamproof special mechanics.

For the BASF dealer nearest you write BASF SYSTEMS INC, Bedford, Massachusetts 01730.

* patent pending

Tension spring in C120’s prevent jamming due to tape looping.

Two precision guide arms ensure smooth precise winds to eliminate jamming.
ot throughout a full 360 degrees, shifting the sound field laterally in the direction in which it is moved. The Model 304 has separate volume controls for the front and rear channels, without left-to-right balance facilities. Tone controls are similarly apportioned between the three receivers: the 304 has bass and treble sliders affecting all four channels, the Model 404 adds a mid-range control (centered at 1,500 Hz), and the 504 has separate bass and treble controls for front and rear, with a mid-range control that adjusts all channels. Basic FM-section specifications are identical for all three: HF sensitivity, 1.8 microvolts; capture ratio, 1.2 dB; alternate-channel selectivity, 56 dB; AM suppression, 55 dB. Image, i.f., and spurious-response rejection are 56, 100, and 88 dB, respectively. All the receivers can drive up to eight speakers simultaneously and in various two- and four-channel combinations. Their additional control facilities are similar, with such amenities as high- and low-cut filters and both signal-strength and channel-center tuning meters provided only on the two more expensive units. Phone jacks for stereo headphones and tape dubbing—one each for the front and rear channels—are front-panel-mounted for ready accessibility. The three units all measure about 2 1/2 x 7 x 17 inches, and range in weight from 39 to 43 pounds. Prices: Model 304, $299.95; Model 404, $399.95; Model 504, $499.95. The prices include a walnut-grain wood cabinet.

Circle 118 on reader service card

Advent Model 202
Stereo Cassette Player

- Advent's Model 202 is a stereo cassette playback-only deck with switchable Dolby noise-reduction circuitry. As such it is suitable for playing back both commercially prerecorded and home-recorded cassettes, both mono and stereo. It may serve as a dubbing source for systems already equipped with separate recording facilities. Also provided is a tape playback-equalization switch with positions for 

Dokorder 9100 Stereo Tape Deck

- Dokorder, a respected name in tape equipment internationally, has now bowed in the U.S. with a line of equipment that includes a multi-featured, modular stereo tape deck that approaches professional standards in its control flexibility and performance. The 9100's transport is a three-motor, solenoid-operated design, with automatic reversing (via sensing foil applied to the tape) in both playback and record modes. Logic circuits are employed to govern tape motion, permitting the transport to be switched directly from fast-wind to play and back again without passing through stop or risking tape damage. There are six heads—two each of erase, record, and playback—to provide both tape directions of the quarter-track format with symmetrical tape paths. The machine takes reel diameters of up to 7 inches, with the tape tension switchable for 1 1/2 mil and thinner tapes. A search mechanism works simultaneously and in various two- and four-channel combinations. The 9100's electronics (without Dolby) of better than 56 dB (60 dB with switch set for CrO2). Wow and flutter are 0.15 per cent (DIN weighted), and the output is 0.78 volt from a tape recorded at standard Dolby level. A switch on the electronics of the 202 at rated output is typically below 0.1 per cent. An automatic end-of-tape cutoff system fully disengages the tape from the head and drive components. The Model 202 measures about 10 1/2 x 9 1/4 x 4 inches. Price: $129.95. A model with a built-in stereo headphone amplifier intended for libraries and schools is available at a price of $150.

Circle 119 on reader service card
We enjoy telling you how each aspect of the 12 year basic research program on sound reproduction contributed to the unconventional features found in the Bose 901 and 501 DIRECT/REFLECTING® loudspeakers.* We also take pride in quoting from the unprecedented series of rave reviews because to us they are like awards won for the best design †

However, it is important to realize that the research and the reviews are of only academic interest unless the speakers really are audibly superior. It is equally important to realize that YOU are in every sense the ultimate judge, for you are the one who lives with the sound you choose.

So—forget the rave reviews and the research and sit in judgment of two fascinating experiments. Take your most exacting records to any franchised BOSE dealer and:

1. Place the BOSE 901’s directly on top of any other speakers, regardless of their size or price, and make an A-B listening test with your records.

2. Place the BOSE 501’s beside (with at least 2 feet clearance) any other speaker using woofers, tweeters and crossovers and perform the A-B listening test. (Don’t ask the price of the 501 before the test!)

Then, just enjoy your records. When you finish you will know why we get much more satisfaction from our work than could ever be derived from profits alone.

P.S. . . . . . If you already own speakers, many dealers will lend you a pair of BOSE 901’s for an A-B in your living room, where the acoustics are generally far superior to those of the speaker-lined showroom.

* Copies of the Audio Engineering Society paper, ‘ON THE DESIGN, MEASUREMENT AND EVALUATION OF LOUDSPEAKERS’, by Dr. A. G. Bose, are available from the Bose Corp. for fifty cents.

† For copies of the reviews, circle our number on your reader service card.

You can hear the difference now.
De-warping Records

When I last asked that same question of my discophile friends, I received a variety of answers, mostly conflicting. And so this time around I thought that it would make more sense to ask the record companies themselves. What better source for authoritative answers, right?

The most comprehensive reply came from RCA, whose general comment was that a record once warped is quite difficult to de-warp. If "cold-flow" warpage has occurred because of the strain imposed by improper storage, sometimes a strain in the opposite direction will restore flatness—a procedure that RCA refers to as "hit and miss," with little change of success. However, if the warpage was caused by excessive heat plus strain, such as might occur in a closed car, little or no hope is held out.

Angel and Warner Bros. were also helpful, but not hopeful. They suggested laying the warped record on (Angel) or under (Warners) a sheet of plate glass and exposing it to sunlight for about half an hour. Taking the best of both suggestions, perhaps sandwiching the record between two sheets of plate glass will do the trick. In any case, if my readers out there in record-warped land have any further suggestions, I'll be happy to pass them on.

Reversed Earphone Channels

Q. I own a Pioneer receiver and Superlux headphones. My friend has a Fisher receiver and Magnavox phones. For reasons I can't understand, his headphones are okay with his receiver, but they produce channel reversal on mine. And my phones are fine with my unit, but they reverse the stereo channels with his receiver. All of this presents no real problem, but I am curious as to why it should be so.

A. The channel reversals come about simply because the manufacturers of headphones and receivers are not consistent in their wiring of either the receiver's headphone jacks or the headphone plugs. If you want to switch the channels fed to each earpiece (by a given receiver), unscrew the shell of the plug and interchange the wires going to points A and B as shown in the accompanying drawing.
on-campus recording activities (most schools seem to have these now). Then, when they graduate—or drop out—they have at least a working knowledge of the hardware.

“For those who do not choose to go to college, there are only the humble starts, usually with menial jobs around studios. I generally recommend that a person try to break into the recording business anywhere but New York or Los Angeles, since there is usually a large and experienced labor force already available in those cities. Apprenticeship in a smaller city, working into major responsibility in a small studio and then moving into one of the larger New York or Los Angeles studios, seems to me to be a far more logical approach than trying to make a start in one of the big cities.”

There is an excellent practical recording-studio training course given by the Institute of Audio Research (64 University Place, New York, N. Y. 10003), which also offers several more advanced courses on specifics of recording practice and related fields. Unfortunately the Institute does not at present have a correspondence course for out-of-towners, but the studio training course will be given as a four-week seminar in Los Angeles beginning January 8, 1973. Some correspondence schools do offer courses in audio technology not specifically geared to the recording studio, but it’s difficult to judge how useful they would be in furthering a career in studio recording. Billboard publishes a very complete International Directory of Recording Studios that may be helpful to job hunters. Write to: Billboard Circulation Dept., 165 West 46th Street, New York, N. Y. 10036. The 1972 edition costs $5.00 postpaid, and I’m told that supplies are limited.

FM Hiss Elimination

Q Congratulations on an excellent and informative article in your May issue: “Getting the Noise Out of Your System.” After reading the article, I have only one question. In the section entitled “FM Hiss,” it says that part or all of the problem could be from a weak antenna signal, and several cures are suggested. Not among the cures is an antenna booster or preamplifier. There are currently many types available, some designed specifically for FM. I have an FM hiss problem and would like to know whether it would be worthwhile to install one of these units.

JEFFREY VANDERVOORT
Ridgewood, N.J.

A Probably not, since the noise generated in the preamplifier itself is usually greater than the noise in the input section of a reasonably good FM tuner. In other words, the better your tuner, the less chance there is that a preamp-booster will help.

OCTOBER 1972
Enjoy the 4-channel sound of "STUDIO 4" hosted by Skitch Henderson on these FM/Stereo Stations:

KXTC  
Phoenix, Arizona

KCTC  
Sacramento, California

WLTA  
Atlanta, Georgia

WMJR  
Ft. Lauderdale, Florida

WFMS  
Indianapolis, Indiana

WSTM  
Louisville, Kentucky

WOMC  
Detroit, Michigan

KMBR  
Kansas City, Missouri

WWNJ  
Newark, New Jersey

WBNY  
Buffalo, New York

WLQA  
Cincinnati, Ohio

KRAV  
Tulsa, Oklahoma

KJIB  
Portland, Oregon

WKJF  
West Bend, Wisconsin

Consult your local FM listing or favorite hi-fi dealer for exact program times.

Studio 4 is brought to you by

TELEX®

COMMUNICATION DIVISION
9600 Aldrich Avenue South
Minneapolis, Minnesota 55420

The World's Largest Manufacturer of Stereophones, Aviation Headsets and other Listening Devices.

CANADA: DOUBLE DIAMOND ELECTRONICS, LTD., Scarborough, Ontario
EUROPE: ROYAL SOUND COMPANY, INC., 409 North Main Street, Freeport, N. Y. 11520 U.S.A.
INTERNATIONAL: TELEX EXPORT DEPT., 9600 Aldrich Ave. So., Minneapolis, Minn. 55420 U.S.A.

CIRCLE NO. 64 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AUDIO BASICS

By RALPH HODGES

LOUDNESS COMPENSATION

Elsewhere in this issue, Julian Hirsch undertakes to explain the operation of tone controls that can adjust for response irregularities in recordings, reproducers, and even listening rooms. One kind of control he does not cover is the one that tries to deal with the response irregularities of the human ear. It is usually referred to as loudness compensation (though softness compensation might be a better term, as we shall see), and most frequently appears as a front-panel switch on preamplifiers, amplifiers, and receivers.

Even those of us with the best ears can hear only a limited range of sonic frequencies, usually specified as between 20 and 20,000 Hz. These limits vary widely with age, sex, and individual physiology. Unsurprisingly, the ear tends to be most responsive to the middle of that range (the frequencies from about 500 to 4,000 Hz) and is least sensitive to the extremes. However, responsiveness to any frequency appears to change in a fairly complicated way with the volume level at the ear. Experiments with a large number of test subjects have shown that, as sounds become less loud, the ability to hear extreme high and low frequencies diminishes much more rapidly than it does in the central octaves. This phenomenon has become known as the Fletcher-Munson Effect after the two researchers who compiled the first comprehensive data on it. Their work provided us with a set of frequency-response curves (called "equal-loudness" curves in this context) that indicate how the statistically average ear—not necessarily your ear—responds to different frequencies and levels.

The Fletcher-Munson Effect indicates that when you listen at low volume levels the sound will (subjectively) suffer somewhat from a loss of high-frequency brilliance and much more drastically from a lack of substantial bass. To correct for these apparent losses, manufacturers have long been accustomed to adding a loudness-compensation circuit to their equipment. The circuit acts only below a certain point in the rotational range of the volume control, and its effect is to boost the low frequencies—and sometimes the highs—more and more as the volume is turned down, supposedly in accordance with the aforementioned equal-loudness curves. I say "supposedly" because, in my experience, loudness circuits sophisticated enough to match the curves even remotely are rare indeed. And what may be more serious, as regular readers of this column will realize, given the variables of speaker efficiency, program-source output level, and listening-room acoustics, the physical setting of the volume control (which entirely determines the amount of boost the loudness circuit supplies) bears no predictable relation to sound output. So the compensation provided by the simple loudness switch may possibly be right by mere coincidence, but it can’t be so by design. Consequently, for many serious listeners, the single most useful feature of loudness compensation is the switch that permits it to be turned off, and you should be certain that any piece of equipment you’re investigating has such a switch—or no loudness compensation at all.
The ADC-XLM "...in a class by itself."

That’s the way Stereo Review described our XLM. High Fidelity headlined their review, “Superb new pickup from ADC” and went on to say, “…must be counted among the state of the art contenders.” And Audio echoed them with, “The ADC-XLM appears to be state of the art.”

With the critics so lavish in their praise of the XLM, there’s hardly any necessity to add anything. Far better to let the experts continue to speak for us.

**Frequency response** The CBS STR-100 test record showed less than ±1.5dB variation up to 20,000Hz. Stereo Review

...response is within ±2dB over the entire range. Audio

Frequency response is exceptionally flat. High Fidelity

**Tracking** This is the only cartridge we have seen that is really capable of tracking almost all stereo discs at 0.4 grams. Stereo Review

The XLM went through the usual torture test at 0.4 grams (some top models require more than a gram). High Fidelity

The XLM is capable of reproducing anything found on a phonograph record. Audio

**Distortion** Distortion readings are without exception better than those for any other model we’ve tested. High Fidelity

The XLM has remarkably low distortion in comparison with others. Audio

At 0.6 grams the distortion was low (under 1.5 per cent). Stereo Review

**Hum and noise** The XLM could be instrumental in lowering the input noise from the first stage of a modern transistor amplifier. Audio

The cartridge had very good shielding against induced hum. Stereo Review

**Price** This would be a very hard cartridge to surpass at any price. Stereo Review

We found it impossible to attribute superior sound to costlier competing models. High Fidelity

Priced as it is, it is a real bargain in cartridges. Audio

The Pritchard High Definition ADC-XLM $50.
Here is another wonder from Sansui. Who else but Sansui engineers could have achieved it? We've highlighted seven significant features of the many that will make this total-capability FM/AM Stereo Receiver the most wanted instrument of its kind. Actually there are more than 30, many of them Sansui exclusives, that set the SEVEN off from others. Yours for $459.95.

1. **DIRECT-COUPLED POWER AMPLIFIER WITH AUTOMATICALLY RESTORING DOUBLE-PROTECTED OUTPUT.** Direct coupling from one end of the power amplifier to the other yields unimpaired damping factor and transient response at exceptional power bandwidth and phenomenally low distortion levels. Both quick-acting fuses and relay circuits protect both amplifier and speakers if failures occur, with automatic self-restoration if the problem is transient.

2. **FULL-FEATURED JACK FIELD FOR DOLBY, QUADAPTERS AND MORE.** Connect any noise-reduction adapter, Dolby or other, and activate it with push-button convenience for tape recording. Go to four-channel stereo simply by connecting an adapter and rear-channel amplifier any time you wish, again with pushbutton activation. Connect two tape decks through a choice of regular pin jacks, three-contact phone jack or DIN multiple connector. Connect two phonographs. In addition, quick connect/disconnect links between amplifier and preamp sections permit separate use or addition of other add-on devices.

3. **CERAMIC FILTERS AND IC's IN FM IF.** For exceptional selectivity and rejection characteristics with full bandwidth, minimum phase shift and remarkable freedom from distortion. The IC embodies a 3-stage differential amplifier. Two ceramic resonators filter each of three stages.

4. **SIGNAL-GRABBING FM FRONT END WITH DUAL-GATED MOSFET, 4-GANG TUNING CAPACITOR AND WIDE-DIAL LINEAR FM SCALE.** A sophisticated two-stage RF amplifier and mixer stage uses a low-noise MOSFET in conjunction with three costly, special-purpose silicon transistors and a 4-gang frequency-linear tuning capacitor. That's why the SEVEN is outstanding with respect to sensitivity, IM distortion and image ratio, and offers a dial scale precisely calibrated in 250kHz steps for pinpoint tuning.

5. **TRIPLE, STEPPED EQUALIZER-TYPE TONE CONTROLS.** Separate treble, bass, and midrange tone controls, the first two calibrated in 3dB steps, the midrange in 1dB steps, for custom tailoring of response across the full audio spectrum.

6. **THREE-STAGE, DIRECT-COUPLED EQUALIZER/PREAMP AND CONSTANT CURRENT DRIVER AMPLIFIER.** High signal-to-noise ratio, high stability, extremely wide dynamic range and elimination of crossover distortion, as well as other types, all contribute to an exceptionally clean, effortless, unclipped sound. Broad frequency response beyond the audio extremes also prevents phase shift at the low or high end of the spectrum, to add to the exceptional purity of reproduction.

7. **NEW-DESIGN, QUALITY AM TUNER.** AM reception is not just an "also" on the SEVEN: learn again how good AM can sound, at its best. An RF preselector-amplifier combines with a 3-gang tuning capacitor and an IF section that includes a 2-resonator ceramic filter for ideal bandpass characteristics. A 2-stage Automatic Gain Control Circuit acts on both RF and IF sections for constant volume regardless of signal strength. A whistle filter eliminates other-station beat interference.

MORE THAN SEVEN—Other features of the SEVEN include:
- Sharp-cutoff, Negative-feedback High and Low Filters. Low-distortion circuitry using especially designed transistors provide 12dB/octave characteristics.
- Brute-strength Power Supply. High plus-and-minus DC power supplies with constant-voltage stabilization and ripple filter applied to the equalizer/control circuits, plus 4 bridge rectifiers and 2 huge 4,700-mf capacitors for the power amplifier. All for clean, rock-steady handling of signals with ample power reserve.
- Two Large Tuning Meters. One for signal strength, the other for center channel, for precision tuning.
- FM Muting Switch. Off for hunting distant stations; on for velvet-quiet tuning.
- Three-System Speaker Selector. Off for headphone-only listening; also A, B, C, A+B and A+C.
- Adjustment-free Sharp-cutoff Filter for Multiplex Carrier.
- Front-panel Headphone Jack, Grounding Terminals, Switched and Unswitched.
- AC Outlets, One-Touch Connector.
- Terminals for Speakers and Antennas, 300-ohm/75-ohm FM Antenna Inputs.
- Loudness Switch... and more, more, more.
### SPECIFICATIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>Specification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Power Output</td>
<td>160 watts, 4 ohms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IHF Music Continuous RMS</td>
<td>47/47 watts, 8 ohms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Bandwidth, I HF</td>
<td>10 to 50,000 Hz, 8 ohms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frequency Response, Overall</td>
<td>15 to 40,000 Hz +1dB, -1.5 dB (1 watt)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distortion, Overall Total Harmonic IM</td>
<td>below 0.3%, rated output below 0.3%, rated output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Bandwidth, IHF (8 ohms)</td>
<td>10 to 50,000 Hz, 8 ohms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FM Sensitivity (IHF)</td>
<td>1.8 microvolts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FM Signal/Noise</td>
<td>better than 63 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FM IF or Spurious-Response</td>
<td>better than 100 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FM Capture Ratio</td>
<td>below 1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AM Sensitivity</td>
<td>46dB/m (bar antenna)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AM Selectivity</td>
<td>better than 30dB (+10kHz)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phono Input Sensitivity</td>
<td>2.5 mv</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phono Input Maximum</td>
<td>100 mv</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hum and Noise, Overall (IHF)</td>
<td>80 dB (AUX input)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Action of the Triple-range Tone Controls</td>
<td>Total Harmonic Distortion vs. Power (20 to 20,000 Hz)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### THE SANSUI MODEL SIX:

There's great news for those who want the essential performance capability of the Model SEVEN, but whose power-output requirements are somewhat less demanding. Look into the Superb Sansui SIX, close relative of the SEVEN with basically the same design, features and performance capability. $389.95.
All in the family

In the space of a few short years, the critically acclaimed Revox A77 has established itself as the tape recorder of choice for the knowledgeable enthusiast.

Now, from the same dedicated design team that created the Revox A77 come two new meticulously engineered components, an FM tuner and a stereo amplifier, that extend performance to the limits of current technology.

Take the Revox A76 FM stereo monitor tuner. With its incredibly sensitive front end, unique dual action IF strip, specially developed discriminator circuit and two regulated power supplies, the A76 represents an entirely new approach to FM signal processing.

In fact, the Revox A76 sets new performance standards in a half dozen different categories.

But simply quoting a list of specifications, however fine, doesn't begin to describe the capabilities of this remarkable instrument.

For what distinguishes the Revox A76 from all the rest is its uncanny ability to capture the weakest signals with clarity and a freedom from noise that is truly startling.

As for the Revox A78 stereo amplifier, it does everything a superb amplifier should do. And it does it just a little better.

Together or separately these remarkable components are a fitting addition to the Revox family and provide further proof of what we've said all along... Revox delivers what all the rest only promise.
SPECIFICATION PITFALLS: Specifications are supposed to describe or define the performance of a high-fidelity component, but they often leave much to be desired. Consider, for example, the well-known IHF Usable Sensitivity rating for FM tuners. As defined by the IHF, the Usable Sensitivity is the input level, in microvolts, of a test signal deviated ±75 kHz (equal to 100 per cent modulation) at a 400-Hz rate that produces an audio output with a combined noise-plus-distortion content of 3.2 per cent. This 3.2 per cent noise-plus-distortion signal is 30 dB below the audio output produced by full modulation of the FM carrier. This has the advantage of being a simple measurement, resulting in a single-valued “figure of merit” for rating tuner sensitivity. It has only one major disadvantage—the IHF sensitivity has little to do with the actual sensitivity of the tuner in a practical situation!

Anyone who has had the misfortune of listening to an FM broadcast with a −30-dB noise/distortion level will appreciate that this is not a reasonable basis for enjoyable listening. It might seem that a tuner with a good IHF sensitivity figure (taken at the −30-dB level) would be correspondingly good at the higher input-signal levels, and produce a more acceptable noise and distortion percentage in the output. This is not necessarily so.

In the graph on the following page the sensitivity curves for two hypothetical FM tuners are shown. Tuner A has a better IHF sensitivity than tuner B, reaching −30 dB at 1.8 microvolts instead of 2.2 microvolts. Does this mean that tuner A is more sensitive than tuner B? Only if we use the rules of the “numbers game”!

In this example, tuner B has less noise than tuner A by about 10 dB at most signal levels. It is the quieter tuner, as anyone can hear in a moment, and it is also probably the “better” of the two, even though it is not as impressive in its sensitivity ratings. In the possible but unlikely situation in which tuner A has better ultimate quieting than tuner B at high signal levels, combined with somewhat higher distortion, the choice between them would not be so clear-cut.

My purpose here is to show the pitfalls of reading too much into a single performance specification figure. Keep in mind that sensitivity, however defined, is but one of many characteristics of a tuner, and quite possibly one of the least important! Time and space limitations restrict us, unfortunately, to the standard IHF test, plus a measurement of the noise level as shown in the dashed curves. The −50-
dB point on the dashed curve, which appears in this month’s reports and will appear subsequently, is probably a more meaningful clue to the true sensitivity of the tuner. This is a tolerable, if not exactly noteworthy, noise level.

A letter from a reader reminds me of another very different discrepancy between a measurement and the way something sounds. In a report on a certain integrated amplifier we reported the hum level as 69 dB below 10 watts and stated that it was inaudible. Our reader disagrees. He measures the same amount of hum, but he can hear it, even with very inefficient speakers. He wonders if he is being too critical, or if we are not sufficiently critical. A bit of both, most likely.

The audibility of low-level hum (and −69 dB is low level) depends on many factors beyond the control of the amplifier manufacturer (it also depends greatly on the various frequencies involved, but we will put that subject aside for later consideration). Ambient noise can mask hum very effectively, and we have all the usual suburban noise sources to contend with at the lab. Perhaps our reader lives in a more isolated area.

The speakers and the listening room have a powerful effect on low-bass reproduction. His speakers, which are noted for their bass, may have interacted with his listening-room acoustics to augment the 60-Hz output by 10 dB or more (a very real figure). On the other hand, we know that our listening facility does not artificially exaggerate the low bass region, at least with most speakers we have used.

Our point is that the total performance of any audio component cannot be defined by a few measurements. Perhaps a very large number of measurements might do the job, but how many non-professionals would be able to interpret the results? There are limitations involved in any testing program, and we do our best within the framework of ours. But often a little subjective, personal reaction to a product results in the most meaningful evaluation. There will always be products that “turn us on,” yet arouse violent antipathy in others, and vice versa. To us, that is one of the most fascinating aspects of the audio world.

EQUIPMENT TEST REPORTS
By Hirsch-Houck Laboratories

Dual Model 1229 Automatic Turntable

The new Model 1229 automatic turntable has now arrived to replace the Model 1219 in the Dual product line. The basic features of the 1219 are preserved in the new model. They include an 8¾-inch low-mass tone arm pivoted on a gimbal-ring assembly with low-friction bearings and a combination synchronous/continuous-pole motor. Each of the three speeds (33⅓, 45, and 78 rpm) is variable over a nominal range of 6 per cent. As on the 1219, a lever shifts the height of the tone arm to parallel the surface of a single disc on the platter or the center disc of a stack of six. This ensures that vertical-tracking angle will be consistent for both automatic and manual operation. The cueing control on the 1229 can be used during manual and automatic play, but as supplied cannot lift the arm when more than four or five discs are on the platter.

The usefulness of the variable speed adjustment has been greatly enhanced by the stroboscope markings under the 1229’s platter, which are illuminated and visible through a window lens on the motor board while a record is being played. The viewing optics can be adjusted slightly for different viewing angles, although we found that the marks were visible only from an area almost directly above the unit.

The other obvious changes in the 1229 reflect the recent advances in cartridge design—particularly the low tracking forces at which many of the best cartridges can be operated. Whereas the 1219 had a tracking-force adjustment range from 0 to 5.5 grams, with calibrations at 0.25-gram intervals, the 1229 covers only 0 to 3 grams. (If your cartridge requires more than 3 grams, it probably has no business being used in a record player of this caliber. That is not a facetious remark; such a combination would represent poor system planning.) Between 0.2 and 1.5 grams, the tracking-force dial is calibrated at 0.1-gram

(Continued on page 32)
We've added more of everything to our new receivers.
You'd never know it by the price.

Most buyers of quality stereo first listen to performance and then compare specifications, features and price. Good. Then we know the new Pioneer SX-626 and SX-525 will win in a walk. Because both share the increased performance, greater power and complete versatility of Pioneer's new, featured-packed line of four AM-FM stereo receivers.

With sensitivity and selectivity boosted by FET's and IC's, stations that used to be just numbers on a dial to you, come in clearly without interference.

What about power? The SX-626 has 110 watts IHF; 27+27 watts RMS at 8 ohms. While the low priced SX-525 is invested with 72 watts IHF; 17+17 watts RMS at 8 ohms. And it's all clean and smooth, with minimum distortion.

speakers and 4-channel sound. Additional refinements include: loudness contour, FM muting, click-stop tone controls, ultra wide linear FM dial scale, mode lights, hi-lo filters (SX-626); oversize signal strength meter, oiled walnut cabinet.

Ask your Pioneer dealer to demonstrate both new models against any similar priced receivers. Whichever you choose: the SX-626 at $279.95 or the SX-525 at $239.95, you're buying the finest receiver at its price.

Remember, Pioneer gives you more of everything.

U.S. Pioneer Electronics Corp.,
178 Commerce Road,
Cartlstadt. New Jersey 07072
intervals. from 1.5 to 3 grams the marks are spaced in 0.25-gram steps. The calibration accuracy is 0.1 gram.

The anti-skating calibrations, separate for conical and elliptical styli, have been reduced in range from 5.5 grams to 3 grams, with the marking intervals matching those of the tracking-force dial. The slightly detented counterweight of the 1219, with its 0.01-gram click stops, has been replaced by a smoothly adjustable counterweight in the 1229.

In all other respects the Dual 1229 appears to be identical to the 1219. The same control system is used: a lever for selecting disc diameter, another to set turntable speed, and a third to initiate and interrupt automatic operation. During manual operation, simply moving the tone arm toward the disc starts the platter rotating. When installed on its base the 1229's entire motorboard is shock-mounted on damped springs. Approximate dimensions are 14½ x 12 x 8 inches. The nonmagnetic platter weighs 7 pounds. Several walnut bases and plastic dust covers are available for the turntable, ranging in price from $14.95 to $29.95. A Danish-style base/dust cover combination is $39.95. The price of the Dual 1229 alone is $199.50.

The strobe markings on the underside of the 1229's platter are for 33⅓ and 45 rpm, 60-Hz (U.S.) or 50-Hz (European) current. The arm tracking error was extremely low, essentially zero between record radii of 3 and 5 inches, and a low 0.25 degree per inch at a 6-inch radius. It was still a very good 0.6 degree per inch at a 2½-inch radius (within which few records are recorded), but increased rapidly at smaller radii. The anti-skating compensation was nearly optimum, although we found that setting the dial to read about 0.5 gram higher than the tracking-force dial tended to give a slightly better compensation. The cable capacitance, from phono plug to cartridge shell, was 220 picofarads, an acceptable figure for most cartridges when used with amplifiers having a normal range of phono-input capacitance.

The wow and flutter were each 0.05 per cent at 33⅓ rpm, and slightly less at 45 rpm. At 78 rpm the wow was 0.025 per cent and the flutter was 0.055 per cent. All of these figures represent excellent performance for a turntable. The unweighted lateral rumble was −38 dB; adding in the vertical component gave a rumble figure of −34 dB. With the CBS RRL weighting it was −56 dB. These are among the best rumble measurements we have yet made on a turntable. The range of speed adjustment about the nominal center value was ±2.8 – 3.4 per cent. The change cycle in automatic operation was a brief 12 seconds—considerably faster than we measured on the 1219. There isn't much more to say except that it is apparent that one of the finest automatic turntables available has been made even better.
Assemble this superlative Dynaco system yourself, and enjoy the significant savings the kits afford, the fun of doing your own thing, and the satisfaction of phenomenal sound quality from this versatile, coordinated music ensemble.

The key to the system is the new Dynaco A-35 speaker—the ultimate in sonic accuracy at reasonable cost. The amp, preamp and tuner are easily built in a week of spare time. Each has earned a world-wide reputation for excellence and unequal ed value—the assurance of continued “state of the art” performance year after year.

**Dynaco INC.**
Division Tyco
3060 JEFFERSON ST., PHILADELPHIA, PA. 19121
In Canada write: DYNACO OF CANADA LTD., Montreal, 760, Quebec, Canada
For the man who wants to experience all the creative pleasures of photography

The Camera reveals the techniques of the masters in each of the six major areas of photography represented above.

Accept this volume
The Camera for 10 days free examination

FREE with your purchase of THE CAMERA:

1. This valuable 64-page pocket-size manual contains hundreds of tips and ideas for taking and making better pictures. Includes 150 photos and drawings, dozens of charts and tables.
2. In addition, you will receive an informative Camera Buyer's Guide, containing up-to-date facts and prices on cameras and accessories.

TODAY the possibilities of photography are almost limitless. You can take pictures anywhere—even where there's no more light than a candle. You can turn the most commonplace objects into striking visual designs—with everything from ultra zoom lenses to fisheyes. You can start with ordinary negatives and turn them into startling abstractions in your own darkroom. And now, this whole marvelous world of photography has been put into a remarkable series of books: the Life Library of Photography.

Here, in magnificently illustrated volumes, you'll receive step-by-step guidance on shooting all kinds of subjects—studio shots, portraits, sports, children, nature, still lifes. You'll learn how to plan each picture...how to compose it...how to make it "speak" to the viewer. Famous LIFE photographers such as John Dominis, Carl Mydans and Alfred Eisenstaedt will offer you their personal tips and trade secrets. You'll learn about all the possibilities open to you in the darkroom, too—from the basics of developing, printing, dodging and burning-in to special effects such as solarization, bas relief and combination printing.

And by examining a magnificent gallery of some of the greatest photographs of all time—and seeing why they succeeded so brilliantly—you'll be encouraged to develop your own sense of what makes an unforgettable picture. Whether you are an experienced photographer or a beginner, the Life Library of Photography can't help but bring you closer to the kinds of photographs you've always dreamed of creating.

Accept The Camera for 10-days free
Just as a picture is worth a thousand words, you must really see the Life Library of Photography yourself—and try some of its suggestions—to appreciate how much it can mean to your picture-taking. That's why we invite you to send for this Volume for 10-days free examination without obligation. If postpaid card is missing, use the handy coupon.

TIME-LIFE BOOKS, DEPT. 2824
TIME & LIFE BUILDING, CHICAGO, ILL. 60611
Yes, I would like to examine The Camera. Please send it to me, together with the illustrated Photographer's Handbook and Camera Buyer's Guide for 10 days' free examination and enter my subscription to the LIFE Library of Photography. If I decide to keep The Camera, I will pay $7.95 plus shipping and handling. I then will receive future volumes in the LIFE Library of Photography, shipped a volume at a time approximately every month. Each is $7.95 plus shipping and handling and comes on a 10-day free-examination basis. There is no minimum number of books that I must buy, and I may cancel my subscription at any time simply by notifying you.

If I do not choose to keep The Camera, the Photographer's Handbook and the Camera Buyer's Guide, I will return the books within 10 days, my subscription for future volumes will be canceled, and I will not be under any further obligation.

Name ____________________________ (Please Print)
Address ____________________________
City ___________________ State ______ Zip ______

TODAY the possibilities of photography are almost limitless. You can take pictures anywhere—even where there's no more light than a candle. You can turn the most commonplace objects into striking visual designs—with everything from ultra zoom lenses to fisheyes. You can start with ordinary negatives and turn them into startling abstractions in your own darkroom. And now, this whole marvelous world of photography has been put into a remarkable series of books: the Life Library of Photography.

Here, in magnificently illustrated volumes, you'll receive step-by-step guidance on shooting all kinds of subjects—studio shots, portraits, sports, children, nature, still lifes. You'll learn how to plan each picture...how to compose it...how to make it "speak" to the viewer. Famous LIFE photographers such as John Dominis, Carl Mydans and Alfred Eisenstaedt will offer you their personal tips and trade secrets. You'll learn about all the possibilities open to you in the darkroom, too—from the basics of developing, printing, dodging and burning-in to special effects such as solarization, bas relief and combination printing.

And by examining a magnificent gallery of some of the greatest photographs of all time—and seeing why they succeeded so brilliantly—you'll be encouraged to develop your own sense of what makes an unforgettable picture. Whether you are an experienced photographer or a beginner, the Life Library of Photography can't help but bring you closer to the kinds of photographs you've always dreamed of creating.

Accept The Camera for 10-days free
Just as a picture is worth a thousand words, you must really see the Life Library of Photography yourself—and try some of its suggestions—to appreciate how much it can mean to your picture-taking. That's why we invite you to send for this Volume for 10-days free examination without obligation. If postpaid card is missing, use the handy coupon.
This portrait by Eva Hofer in the volume Color is one of many examples of how to use color to add to a picture’s aesthetic appeal.

Capture the natural wonders of life around you with the help of Photographing Nature.

From underwater to outer space—extend the range of your picture taking with Photography as a Tool.

In The Camera, LIFE’s masters of photography give you the personal insights you need to develop your own style of picture taking.

LIFE's masters of photography give you the personal insights you need to develop your own style of picture taking. From basic developing and printing to surrealism, The Print shows how to use the darkroom creatively.

Among other volumes in the LIFE LIBRARY OF PHOTOGRAPHY:

Photography as a Tool,
Color, The Print,
Light and Film,
Photojournalism,
The Studio,
The Great Themes,
Photographing Nature.

Special Problems shows you how to take the kinds of pictures that make people say, “I wonder how he ever got a shot like that!”
dB intervals over a 6-dB range permits the program level to the LST's several groups of drivers to be varied by means of a single six-position switch located at the lower right off the front panel. This switch alters the relative balance of low and high frequencies with reference to the mid-frequencies by pivoting the entire response curve around the fixed mid-range. Position 1 provides a slight high-frequency lift, while position 2 (or flat) feeds 1 dB more energy to the woofer and 1 dB less to the tweeters. Higher-numbered positions successively boost the woofer and cut the tweeter, and positions 5 and 6 approximate the response of an AR-3a with its mid-range and tweeter controls in the "normal" positions. The change from any one step to the next is rather subtle, but a two-step change is clearly audible.

The impedance of the AR-LST changes over wide limits with different control settings as well as with frequency. The lower numbered contour switch positions give an overall impedance between 8 and 35 ohms, while at higher settings the impedance is as low as 4 ohms. AR's specifications for the LST include the frequency-response and impedance curves for each switch setting. Price: $600.

- **Laboratory Measurements.** We measured the frequency response of the AR-LST in its flattest condition (2 on the switch) and verified the effect of the other settings. The frequency response, measured with the technique described in August 1972 STEREO REVIEW, was very uniform in spite of some minor irregularities originating in our test setup. Including these test-setup aberrations, the response was within ±$5$ dB from 33 to 15,000 Hz, and from 100 to 4,000 Hz there was only a ±$2.5$-dB variation.

The low-frequency distortion, at a 10-watt drive level, was 3 per cent at 45 Hz and 5 per cent at 37 Hz. Another measurement, maintaining a 90-dB sound-pressure level at 3 feet from the speaker, showed even lower distortion: 2.5 per cent at 40 Hz and 5 per cent at 35 Hz. Tone-burst response was uniformly excellent. An acoustic output of 90 dB at a distance of 3 feet in the octave centered at 1,000 Hz was obtained with a drive level of 3.8 volts, corresponding to about 1 watt.

- **Comment.** The measurement data give only a hint of the true quality of the AR-LST. For one thing, it has the room-filling quality of an omni- or multi-directional system, with absolutely no "beaming" of high frequencies. In fact, sound quality does not change perceptibly over a 180-degree angle as one moves around the speaker.

The tone-burst performance of the LST, shown here at (left to right) 400, 1,500, and 10,000 Hz, was uniformly excellent at all frequencies.

The sound of the LST is as uncolored as any we have ever heard. There is no heaviness or floor-shaking bass (unless called for by the program), no lower mid-range coloration of male voices, no "presence rise" in the upper mid-frequencies, no close-up or distant quality, and no stridency or artificial brilliance. Indeed, it is more noteworthy for what it does not do than for what it does! Heard at normal room levels, the LST soon becomes as "invisible" to a listener as the power amplifier.

Our simulated "live-vs.-recorded" listening comparison, not surprisingly, gave the AR-LST a solid "A" rating. The superior dispersion qualities of the LST, compared with our reference speaker, caused a slight but detectable difference in the mid-range sound, an effect that is common when comparing sound sources having widely different dispersions.

We first began to appreciate the unique character of the AR-LST fully when we used it in connection with our tests of "super-power" amplifiers. Few if any speakers of comparable size can absorb peaks of 500 watts without distortion or damage, but we soon learned that the most powerful amplifiers made for home use cannot drive the LST to its limits on musical program material. More recently, we did additional listening with an amplifier rated at over 200 watts per channel (the Phase Linear 400), and once again came to realize that the combination of the AR-LST with a worthy amplifier provides an extraordinary listening experience. Such a combination almost always tempts one to listen at louder than usual levels because of the utter absence of strain and overdrive effects. Fortunately, the AR-LST can also be enjoyed with a good 30-watts-per-channel amplifier.

The AR-LST is not a speaker for everyone, as its price might suggest. However, having lived with a pair for some months, we are made constantly aware of how much we enjoy simply listening to them, especially after a period of enforced auditioning of other speakers of less distinction. Few speakers in our experience are so totally free of irritating qualities as the AR-LST, and this no doubt accounts for our generally choosing them from among a good number of fine speakers occupying our listening room when we turn off our test instruments and listen solely for pleasure.

**For more information, circle 106 on reader service card**

---

Lafayette LR-440 Four-channel Receiver

- **LAFFAYETTE'S LR-440** is a moderately priced, highly flexible four-channel receiver with built-in decoding circuits for the SQ matrix system. In a single compact (18½ x 13½ x 4½ inches) unit there are a stereo FM tuner, an AM tuner, and four complete channels of amplification. In addition to the SQ decoder, there is a "Composer" circuit that serves a dual function: it synthesizes a pseudo-quadrasonic signal from conventional stereo programs by driving the rear channels with a "difference" (L minus R) signal, and it can also be used very effectively to decode four-channel matrix recordings (E-V, Sansui, etc.) other

(Continued on page 42)
Flip the switch to 4-channel.

The newest thing in sound is the newest Sound of Koss. And it’s right at your fingertips. The switch is on to 4-channel. And only Koss gives you 4 ways to make it. With the big four from Koss. Four exciting Koss Quadrafones that do for 4-channel what Koss Stereophones have done for 2-channel listening.

Four separate Driver Elements. On the left cup of each Koss Quadrafone is a 2-channel to 4-channel switch. Flip it to 4-channel and four separate Koss dynamic driver elements (two in each cup) surround you with breathtaking, full-dimensional quadraphonic sound from either your matrix or discrete system. If you thought the Sound of Koss was superb in 2-channel, wait until you hear it in 4-channel.

So you haven’t made the switch. There are two plugs on Koss Quadrafones. If you haven’t made the switch to 4-channel, you only use one of them. The black one. Which you insert into your present stereophone jack on your 2-channel system. That automatically connects the two drivers in each ear cup in parallel. So what you’ll have is nearly double the bass radiating area and an unbelievable increase in efficiency over the full range. Which should make the switch to Koss Quadrafones worth it even if you haven’t made the switch to 4-channel.

Volume-Balance Controls. Slip on a Koss Quadrafone and you’ll slip into any seat in the concert hall. Because Koss Quadrafones feature volume-balance controls on each ear cup. That puts any seat in the concert hall at your fingertips. From the middle of the concert hall one minute, to front row center the next. And you don’t even have to leave the comfort of your own living room.

Hearing is believing. With all that at your fingertips, it’s hard to believe that you can buy Koss Quadrafones from $39.95 to $85. But it’s true. And while you’re on your way to hear them at your Hi-Fi Dealer or favorite Department Store, mail us a request for our full-color catalog, c/o Virginia Lamm, Dept. SR-472. You’ll find a lot more from Koss that’ll switch you on.

KOSS CORPORATION, 4129 N. Port Washington Ave., Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53212. Koss s.r.l., Via dei Valtorta, 21 20127, Milan, Italy

OCTOBER 1972
CIRCLE NO. 33 ON READER SERVICE CARD

KOSS QUADRAFONES from the people who invented Stereophones.
Your records will appreciate Dual precision even more than you do.
There are many different types of Dual owners. Some, such as audio professionals, want to know about every technical feature and nuance of Dual design and engineering.

Others are content with just the knowledge that they have a turntable everyone recommends as the very finest available.

But all Dual owners have two things in common: a sizeable investment in their record collection and an interest in protecting it. They all realize that since the turntable is the only component that handles records, it's the only component that can damage them.

So even if equipment details don't ordinarily interest you, we suggest you think for a moment about your investment in records and some of the unhappy things that could be happening to them. You may find the following information of considerable interest.

**It's up to the tonearm.**

If the tonearm does its various jobs properly, your records can last a lifetime.

Stylus pressure in all Dual models is applied around the pivot, maintaining perfect dynamic balance of the tonearm.

The tonearm must apply just the right amount of pressure to the stylus, keep this pressure equal on both walls of the groove, and follow the stylus without resistance as the groove spirals inward. Then the stylus will be able to respond freely to all the twists and turns in the record groove.

Otherwise, there's trouble. Especially with the sharp and fragile curves which produce the high frequencies. Instead of going around these peaks, the stylus will simply lop them off. And with those little bits of vinyl go the lovely high notes, the record and your investment.

**Twin-ring gyroscopic gimbal suspension.**

The gyroscope is the best known scientific means for supporting a precision instrument that must remain perfectly balanced in all planes of motion.

![Gyroscope twin-ring gimbal of Dual 1229 and 1218 tonearms. Tonearm pivots vertically along axis of inner ring, horizontally along axis of outer ring. All four suspension points have identical low-friction needle-point bearings.](image)

In the gyroscope gimbal used by Dual, the low-mass tonearm is balanced within two concentric rings, and pivots around their respective axes on identical low-friction needle-point bearings.

Every Dual gimbal is individually assembled and tested with gauges specially designed by Dual for this purpose. This assures that horizontal bearing friction will be less than 0.015 gram, and vertical friction less than 0.007 gram.

Only when such consistency is combined with low bearing friction can the calibrations for stylus pressure and anti-skating be truly accurate.

**Perfect vertical tracking in single play.**

Ideally, a stylus should track a record at the same angle at which records are cut. But the conventional automatic tonearm is designed to track at the correct angle only when playing the center record of the stack. In single play, such tonearms are tilted down.

In the Dual 1229, however, the tonearm is designed to parallel a single record on the platter. For multiple play, the tonearm is moved up by the Mode Selector to parallel the center of the stack. In the Dual 1218, a similar adjustment is provided within the cartridge housing.

**Anti-skating for both stylus types.**

The elliptical stylus traces the groove wall with a narrower edge than most of the conical stylus, and thus presses slightly deeper into the inner wall of the groove as the tonearm is pulled inward during play.

As a result, more friction is created, increasing the inward pull of the groove on the stylus. The difference in this friction between the conical and elliptical stylus is very slight, but still significant with low bearing friction tonearms.

For this reason, Dual has long provided separate anti-skating calibrations for each type of stylus.

**How to learn still more about turntables.**

If you want to learn more about Dual precision, we suggest you write for our full-color brochure. We'll also send you complete reprints of test reports from independent labs. And an article from a leading music magazine that tells you what to look for in turntables.

Better yet, just visit your franchised United Audio dealer and ask for a demonstration. He'll really appreciate it. Almost as much as your records will.

---

*United Audio Products, Inc., 120 So. Columbus Ave., Mt. Vernon, N.Y. 10553*
than the SQ, although the intended directionality may be somewhat altered. There are also inputs for discrete four-channel sources such as Q-8 cartridges and reel tapes.

The Lafayette LR-440 has tape-recording outputs and monitor inputs for four-channel and two-channel machines, inputs for ceramic or magnetic phono cartridges, and two sets of high-level AUX inputs (all in quadruplicate), as well as the internal AM and FM signal sources. There are fuse-protected main and remote speaker outputs capable of driving a total of eight 8-ohm speakers. (If main and remote speakers are to be used simultaneously, all systems must have an 8-ohm—or higher—impedance.)

A group of four phono jacks in the rear of the receiver makes available the decoded COMPOSER or SQ outputs at a level suitable for tape recording on a four-channel machine. Alternatively, the program can be recorded on a two-channel tape deck and decoded during playback. An FM DET output jack provides a demodulated low-impedance FM signal (without de-emphasis) for any quadroma FM decoder that might appear in the future.

The master volume controls for front and rear are concentric, and are used for front/rear level balancing as well as volume control. Another pair of concentric balance controls permits separate left/right balancing of the front and rear speakers. There are separate, concentrically mounted bass and treble controls for the front and rear channels. The power switch is combined with the speaker selector, feeding either, both, or neither of the two possible groups of four speakers.

The front panel has separate rows of pushbutton input selectors for the front and rear channels. When the TUNER button is engaged, a knob selects the appropriate signal—FM, FM with high-frequency blend for noise reduction, or AM. The function switch can select the unmodified front or rear inputs for two- or four-speaker listening (the appropriate volume controls are used to silence the undesired speakers), or process the front inputs through the COMPOSER or SQ matrices. With four-channel discrete signals, the channels can be reproduced in their normal configuration, or interchanged between the front and rear speakers, or the front and rear signals can be mixed and played through two or four speakers.

Pushbuttons control loudness compensation, stereo or mono mode, high-cut filter, FM muting, and separate tape-monitoring functions for the front and rear inputs. Also on the front panel are a pair of front and rear tape-output jacks, paralleling those in the back of the receiver, and a pair of front and rear stereo headphone jacks. The tuner dial scales are flanked by colored function lights on the right (PHONO, AUX, MONITOR) and the FM STEREO and ACRITUNE lights on the left (ACRITUNE is Lafayette's center-of-channel tuning indicator). A relative-signal-strength meter is used for both FM and AM. The LR-440 is supplied in a metal enclosure with wood-grain finish. Price: $369.95. A wooden cabinet is optional at $21.95.
GREEN FIRE.
110 PROOF.

GREEN CHARTREUSE, 110 PROOF... FOR MEN WHO LIKE TO PLAY WITH FIRE.
IMPORTED BY SCHIEFFELIN & CO., N.Y.C.
1919
Join the Navy and see the world

HAILING YOU for

U.S. NAVY

Service, Travel, Trade-
Instruction

NAVY PAY RAISED
Bonus for former Navy Men

APPLY NAVY RECRUITING STATION

This Navy poster originally appeared in 1919. For a free full-color reproduction, stop by your local Navy recruiter's office. No obligation, of course.
The new Navy still offers you a chance to see the world. But now we offer young men (and women, too!) who qualify, much more. Training in hundreds of jobs in important fields. From computer technology and electronics to welding and aviation mechanics. Jobs that will help you build a world of your own—inside the Navy or out.

Start at $288 a month plus education, food, clothing, housing and health care. And an automatic raise comes after the first four months. If immediate training isn't your goal, there are other reasons for joining the new Navy. Travel. New three-year enlistment with guaranteed choice of East or West Coast. The join-now, report-six-months-later plan.

Looking for a special place in the world? Send in the attached coupon to find out what makes the new Navy new. Or call (toll free) 800-424-8880.

Be someone special in The New Navy.
from 20 to 10,000 Hz, rising slightly to 0.3 per cent at 20,000 Hz.

With a 1,000-Hz test signal, the harmonic distortion was between 0.05 and 0.06 per cent from 0.5 to about 22 watts per channel, and the intermodulation (IM) distortion decreased from 0.3 per cent at 0.1 watt to 0.06 per cent in the 10-watt range before rising sharply at 23 watts output. The IM distortion readings at very low power outputs were 1 per cent at 8 milliwatts and 2 per cent at 2 milliwatts.

The AUX inputs required 0.16 volt for a 10-watt output, and the magnetic-phono input required 2.5 millivolts. The respective signal-to-noise ratios were very good: 81 dB and 74.5 dB for a 10-watt output. The phono inputs overloaded at 42 millivolts, making it advisable to use a cartridge with a rated output somewhere in the 3 to 5-millivolt range. A cartridge with too low an output will not drive the amplifier fully, and too high an output will cause the preamplifier to be driven into distortion. The AUX input overloaded at 2.6 volts, but few, if any, program sources will reach that level.

The bass tone control had a sliding inflection point that ranged from about 150 to 1,000 Hz, and the treble control curves hinged at about 2,000 Hz. The loudness compensation provided a moderate boost at low frequencies, and sounded good enough that we used it frequently. The high-cut filter had a 6-dB-per-octave slope above the -3-dB point of 3,000 Hz—not an ideal choice, in our opinion. The response was down 4 dB at 10,000 Hz, relative to the mid-range level. The overall record/playback frequency response was checked with several kinds of tape, since (like all such control arrangements) the two do not track well when even slightly offset. On the other hand, the separate power switch means that volume-control settings need not be disturbed when turning the set on and off.

The LR-440 presents a deceptively unassuming appearance, and from a "human engineering" standpoint it is easier to use than some far more expensive units we have tried. Furthermore, it sounded good, and had no major vices or idiosyncrasies. For example, the FM tuning was noncritical, the effective sensitivity for a fully quieted signal was very high, and there were no problems with drift. The muting worked fairly well, although not without some thumps and noise bursts.

The matrix circuits proved to be highly effective, with the COMPOSER setting doing a good job on most quad discs (E-V and Sansui, among others) and the SQ taking care of the rest. Overall, we find the Lafayette LR-440 receiver to be a solid, honest value. It brings much of the performance heretofore obtainable only in receivers costing up to twice as much into a lower price bracket. In short, we liked it.

For more information, circle 107 on reader service card.

Realistic SCT-6 Cassette Deck

Recessed into the rear apron of the recorder are the input and output jacks, plus two microphone jacks. A screwdriver-adjust control sets the level of the playback outputs. Four Dolby-calibration controls (two for recording and two for playback) are visible in the rear, and are protected with a plastic guard against accidental misadjustment. A built-in Dolby-level 400-Hz oscillator, operated by a test button, provides a calibration signal for the recording adjustment. Recalibration is required only when changing to a tape with markedly different characteristics from the recommended Realistic low noise and chromium dioxide tapes.

The rated impedance is 100,000 ohms for the AUX inputs and 10,000 ohms for microphones (suitable for any medium-impedance dynamic microphone). The nominal maximum audio-signal output is 0.775 volt, at a 1,000-ohm impedance. The rated frequency response is 30 to 14,000 Hz. A total of thirty-four transistors, two FET's, nineteen diodes, and one IC are used in the recorder. The Realistic SCT-6 on its attractive walnut base is approximately 16½ x 10⅞ x 4½ inches; it weighs 11 pounds, 14 ounces. Price: $199.95.

Laboratory Measurements. Using a Nortronics test cassette, we measured the playback frequency response of the SCT-6 as essentially ± 1 dB from 31.5 to 9,000 Hz. The response was down 4 dB at 10,000 Hz, relative to the mid-range level. The overall record/playback frequency response was checked with several kinds of tape, since the recommended Realistic types were not available at the time. It was immediately apparent, as Radio Shack advises, that an "extended range" tape should be used for best performance. We ran some curves with Maxell UD (Continued on page 52)
Hartford’s “Top 40” WDRC AM/FM (serving the community for a half century!) relies on Stanton cartridges in a variety of operations. Chief Engineer, Wayne Mulligan says “Stanton meets our stringent standards for reliability and sound quality in on-air playback and in the production of transfers.”

Stanton’s Model 681EE cartridge is their choice for auditioning original recordings and making transfers. Its incredible low mass moving magnetic system (½ to ⅛ that of ordinary pickups) and its 10Hz to 20,000Hz response, contribute to its exceptional audio quality not only in professional but in home stereo systems, as well.

For on-the-air use, Stanton 500 Series cartridges are the choice for their ability to withstand rugged handling without sacrifice of audio quality, thus assuring high quality sound with minimum maintenance.

The Stanton Dynaphase headsets seen in both photos, enjoy professional acceptance for their true and full-bodied reproduction. They are lightweight and comfortable.

Whether it’s recording, broadcasting or home entertainment, enjoy professional audio quality with Stanton products. Write for literature to Stanton Magnetics, Inc., Terminal Drive, Plainview, N.Y. 11803

All Stanton cartridges are designed for use with all 2 and 4 channel matrix derived compatible systems.

CIRCLE NO. 56 ON READER SERVICE CARD
There are 57 FM stations in New York, 73 in Los Angeles, 41 in San Francisco and 37 in Chicago—all crammed between 88 and 108 MHz. With so many stations, and so little space, there's bound to be a bit of pushing and shoving. Now and again, an unfortunate overlap. A receiver with ordinary sensitivity and selectivity just won't cut it.

But Sony doesn't make ordinary receivers. It gives you a choice of six models—all with extra ordinary tuner sections. The FET front ends, solid-state IF filters, combine to bring in even the weakest stations with an unusual immunity to overload from strong ones. Station selection on the long linear dial is razor sharp. Interference and noise have been reduced to where they can't intrude on your listening pleasure.

And the amplifier sections are equally extraordinary. They feature Sony's dual-power-supply, direct-coupled approach. There's no coupling capacitor to stand between you and the music.

The only problem you might have is in making up your mind as to which Sony is best for you. Power and price might be a good criteria.

The top-of-the-line 6200F has 245 watts of power, $699.50. The 6065 delivers 220 watts at $429.50. The 6055, 100 watts at $319.50, and the 6045.
& Second Hand Rose make a poor medley

75 watts at $249.50. The 6036 is a frill-free, receiver with 44 watts of power (it does not have direct coupling) at $199.50. The new Sony SQR-6650 provides virtually every form of 4-channel (SQ, matrix and discrete) as well as excellent stereo performance, only $329.50. The best way to make up your mind is to visit your Sony dealer for a demonstration. Sony Corporation of America, 47-47 Van Dam Street, Long Island City, N.Y. 11111. Prices: Suggested retail. Power ratings: IHF standard constant supply method into 8 ohms.
The SCT-6's two smaller knob controls are used for initial balance of the two recording channels; the large master knob then serves to adjust levels of both channels simultaneously.

and Sony UHF cassettes and achieved similar results, although the recorder appeared to be overbiased even for these tapes, which require relatively high bias levels. The overall frequency response was smooth and flat, but sloped downward with frequency to a -6 dB level at 11,500 Hz. Referred to the 1,000-Hz level, the response was +2.5, -3.5 dB from 30 to 11,500 Hz. The frequency response was not affected measurably when the Dolby system was in use. In tests with TDK SD tape, the high-frequency rolloff indicated that the SCT-6 was very much overbiased for tape of this type. We did not attempt to use other tapes which normally operate at even lower bias levels and are clearly unsuitable for this machine.

With chromium-dioxide (CrO₂) tape (we used Irish 263, but the magnetic properties of all U.S.-made CrO₂ tapes are essentially identical) there was an appreciable high-frequency improvement, with uniform response to about 3,000 Hz, a slight downward slope to 10,000 Hz, and a rather uniform output for the next half octave or so. The overall response was ±2 dB from 26 to 14,500 Hz. The CrO₂ switch position changed only the recording characteristics of the SCT-6, without affecting playback equalization. The SCT-6 required inputs of 0.7 volt (Aux) or 0.3 millivolt (MIC) for a 0-dB recording level. The corresponding maximum output was about 0.7 volt. As a result of the high bias level used, the distortion on recording was quite low with any on-scale meter reading. It was about 1.7 per cent at 0 dB and 2 to 2.3 per cent at +3 dB, depending on the tape used. The usual reference distortion level of 3 per cent was not reached until +6 dB, which is well off the meters' scales.

The signal-to-noise ratio, excluding frequencies below 250 Hz and referred to the 3 per cent distortion level, was 57 dB without Dolby and 62 dB with Dolby, using Maxwell UD tape. The corresponding figures at the 0-dB level were 51 and 56 dB. The signal-to-noise ratio actually measured about 1-dB poorer with the CrO₂ tape, although this difference was insignificant, especially in view of the superior high-frequency performance of this tape. In the fast-forward mode, a C-60 cassette was handled in 99 seconds; 105 seconds were required in rewind. The wow and flutter were 0.03 and 0.17 per cent, respectively. These are typically good figures for a cassette deck of this caliber.

**Comment.** When we recorded from wide-range phonograph records and compared the playback with the original, a slight dulling of the extreme high frequencies could be heard. This was apparent only on certain percussive sounds such as bells and wire brushes, and then only in an A-B comparison. Subjectively, the sound quality of the Realistic SCT-6 was "all there," very quiet and clean, and with as little audible wow and flutter as any cassette machine we have heard.

The unusual configuration of separate channel-balance controls and a master gain control was convenient to use, and the ±6-dB range of the balance controls appeared to be adequate. The signals from the microphone and AUX inputs mix (unlike the situation with many recorders in which plugging in a microphone disconnects the line input), but there is no independent control of microphone level. This will often require disconnecting an AUX source when using a microphone, which we judged to be an inconvenience. While recording, the playback outputs are muted, and therefore the associated receiver or amplifier monitor switch must be operated when going between recording and playback.

The Realistic SCT-6 is an excellent machine, especially in view of its moderate price. It requires a premium grade of tape (the manufacturer recommends using CrO₂ tape, and we heartily concur), but comes very close to matching the audible performance of some much more expensive recorders.

For more information, circle 108 on reader service card
It records your own kind of sound and plays it back through your own kind of system.

You've got your own 8-track recording studio with the Wollensak 8050A preamp deck. You can record onto 8-track cartridges from your turntable, receiver, tape or any sound source. And save a lot of money by doing it yourself. Then the 8050A plays back these cartridges through your stereo system. Or you can play them back in your car unit.

For recording, the Wollensak 8050A's Logic Control Circuitry includes a unique "cueing" feature that always assures you the tape is at the beginning. Accidentally erasing previously recorded tracks is a thing of the past with its automatic eject system. Dual illuminated VU meters with a switchable automatic record level make it easy to turn out professional recordings. And you'll find the selection you want to hear right away with its fast-forward control.

Another idea: If you're getting into 4-channel sound, the Wollensak 8054 8-track playback deck will help keep your system right up to date. It plays back four separate channels for true quadrasonic sound. Or it can also play your present stereo cartridges. Nobody knows more about sound-on-tape or has more experience in tape recording than 3M Company. Find out why at your nearest Wollensak dealer.
One of the treasured legends of opera has Toscanini taking the late Geraldine Farrar to task during a rehearsal of Madame Butterfly at the Met during the season of 1908-1909. Farrar sees fit to remind Toscanini that she is the star of this production. Toscanini responds: "Madame, the stars are in heaven."

As the story has come down to us (it is not apocryphal), Toscanini is the hero, Farrar the villain. It is fashionable nowadays—and it was Toscanini who made it fashionable—to see in the composer a divinity, in the conductor a semi-divine intermediary, and in the performer, especially a mere singer, a humble servant who renders holy scripture under conductional inspiration, guidance, direction, and discipline.

Farrar remained unrepentant to the end of her days. "There were indeed stars in heaven," she conceded in her memoirs, "but there was also a human constellation that roared the Metropolitan boards to the renown of that institution and the gratification of the public; not to mention the box-office."

She would find her view supported today by the personable Italian singer Sergio Franchi, who would doubtless cite it as one of the reasons why he is singing in supper clubs and not in opera houses. Another of his reasons would be that in the opera houses he would not be earning as much money.

"Toscanini was, of course, a great musician and a great conductor," he told me over coffee at the Churchill Hotel, "but he took a lot of the fun and excitement out of opera. Before his time there was a lot of difference between one singer's performance of an aria and another's. And it was that difference that made opera interesting and unpredictable."

"With Toscanini's insistence on singing everything just as written, differences tended to diminish. Everybody, today, sings correctly, more or less. But the individual singer has fewer options. Some sing better than others. But they all sing the same notes, and pretty much the same way. It tends to be dull."

He speaks of opera with the fervor of an Italian who began his professional career as an opera singer, first in South Africa, whither his family had emigrated from Cremona, and later in Italy, singing the tenor leads in Tosca, La Bohème, Madame Butterfly, Rigoletto, and so forth. But he also speaks of opera with an Italian singer's need to have his own way with phrasing, pacing, coloring, and expression.

He has found his own way in the art of the popular singer. where, once a singer has established his credentials, he is the boss, just as he was in opera before Toscanini's time, free to shape a song or aria according to his own lights, the conductor and the backing band following his lead. Franchi was helped to this discovery by a bit of luck.

He came to the United States in 1962, still an opera singer, and gave a debut recital in Carnegie Hall—opera arias and Neapolitan songs. He was not only a good singer, but also a very good-looking young male Italian. The first thing he knew he was on the Ed Sullivan Show, and the next thing he knew he was on the supper-club circuit, mastering a supper-club repertoire. "It wasn't difficult," he recalls. "I never had to make the transition from an Italian operatic style to an American popular style. I could always do both. As a kid in Cremona I grew up on the records of Frank Sinatra and Perry Como. And as a young man I used to work a night club in Piacenza, singing Slow Boat to China and Stardust."

To prove the point, he promptly runs through the first four measures of Star Dust—in Italian.

"But I'll tell you one thing," he continues, "singing the supper clubs is a lot more work than singing opera. At the Flamingo in Las Vegas, where I sing about three months a year, it's two one-hour sets seven nights a week. That's more singing in a week than an opera singer does in a month. And it's harder. In an opera you have pauses while the others are singing, and you have intermissions. In a supper club you're on your own every minute of the set. Of course, you earn more money, too.

"So the first thing you learn is to pace yourself, chat a bit, vary the songs so that you're not belting all the time, use a bit of falsetto, throw in some soft-shoe dancing, or play some guitar. Above all, you learn to use your voice well. A lot of singing doesn't hurt a voice well used."

Franchi has not lost his love of opera, nor his love of singing in Italian. He even sings If I Was a Rich Man in his current show at the Talk of the Town, and does one chorus in Italian (Se fosse ricco). And he closes with "Festi la giubba" fromPagliacci.

"I'd like to sing opera again," he says, wistfully, "although not, of course, for that kind of money. Maybe a charity performance."
How can I become part owner in a portfolio of more than 201 U.S. corporations for $20 a month?

Mail this pre-paid postcard today.

We'll see that you receive information on how to use Investors Accumulation Plan to invest in more than 201 common stocks of Investors Stock Fund at one time. And, all you need is $20 a month. This exclusively distributed fund is designed to give you both long-term capital gain possibilities as well as reasonable income consistently with that gain. For your free information booklets (prospectuses) describing how you can become part owner in a portfolio of more than 201 U.S. corporations for $20 a month, just fill in your name and address and send it to IDS, the exclusive national distributor.

Investors Diversified Services, Inc.
Investors Building
Minneapolis, Minnesota 55440

□ I would like to receive the free prospectus describing 201 U.S. corporations and the $20 a month plan.

Name__________________________________________
Street__________________________________________
City_________________________Phone__________________
State_________________________Zip__________________

Other plans available in Calif., Ill., and Wisc.

OR USE THIS COUPON
separates are better than ever
...especially the NEW
KENWOOD KT-6005 and KA-6004

To some audiophiles nothing will ever replace separate components. So KENWOOD makes them better than ever... at a moderate price that makes the great sound of KENWOOD sound even better!

THE NEW KT-6005 FM/AM STEREO TUNER... A top performer that incorporates new engineering techniques, luxury features and sleek new styling. KENWOOD's new double-switching demodulator system in the MPX circuit eliminates phase drift between main and sub-signals for better stereo separation. A newly-designed FM IF stage delivers better than 80 dB selectivity and an excellent capture ratio of only 1.3 dB. The efficient front end assures maximum sensitivity (1.5 µV) and noise-free reception.

THE NEW KA-6004 STEREO AMPLIFIER... A marvel of stereo efficiency to control an expansive stereo system. Direct coupling and pure-complementary symmetry assure flat frequency response, low distortion, and high damping factor. A Continuous Power Output of 40 watts per channel, both channels driven simultaneously into 8 ohms at any frequency from 20 to 20k Hz, indicates the unit's high performance capability. The new preamp equalizing stage delivers wide dynamic range (420mV p-p max input @ 1k Hz); and new PNP transistors and precision resistors maintain excellent S/N. Other luxury features include 2-system tape monitor and provision for 2 phono's, 2 aux. tuner, mike and 2 sets of stereo speakers.

For complete specifications visit your nearest KENWOOD Dealer, or write...

15777 So. Broadway, Gardena, Calif. 90248
72-02 Fifty-first Ave., Woodside, N.Y. 11377
In Canada: Magnasonic Canada, Ltd., Toronto Ontario; Montreal, Quebec; Vancouver, B.C.

CIRCLE NO. 32 ON READER SERVICE CARD
Tchaikovsky's
CAPRICCIO ITALIEN

TCHAIKOVSKY spent part of the winter of 1880 in Italy, but the novelty of his surroundings did little to dispel the composer's habitual morbidity and self-doubt. On February 17 he wrote to his patroness, Madame von Meck, that "a worm gnaws continually in secret at my heart... I sleep badly and do not feel that courage and freshness which I might expect under the circumstances. Only at moments can I conquer my depression. My God! what an incomprehensible and complicated machine the human organism is!"

But all was not gloom: musical ideas were stirring in him. In another letter on the following day, Tchaikovsky reported that carnival season was then in full swing, and that though this "wild folly" at first had upset and angered him, he was now growing used to it. He added that he was at work on "an Italian fantasia based upon folk songs. Thanks to these charming themes, some of which I have taken from collections, and some of which I have heard on the streets, this work will be effective."

In her biography of Tchaikovsky titled Beloved Friend, Catherine Drinker Bowen wrote that his hotel in Rome "was next door to the barracks of the Royal Cuirassiers, Italian cavalrymen; how surprised their plumed and resplendent bugler would have been had he known that a Russian barbarian in the Hotel Constanzi, listening every evening to his call, had copied it down for the opening fanfare to a piece for full orchestra!" Tchaikovsky completed the sketches for his "Italian Fantasia" in Rome that winter and began to orchestrate it. He finished the score back in Russia the following summer and gave it its present title.

The Capriccio Italien begins with the trumpet-call fanfare of the bugler of the Royal Cuirassiers as an introduction; then the strings take up a dark-hued and melancholy theme, which is developed by the orchestra. The mood then gradually lightens as the oboes announce a folk-like theme. There is a rather elaborate working out of this material before the tempo changes and the violins and flutes introduce yet another folk melody. Then there is a brisk march, followed by a return of the opening theme. A lively tarantella ensues, interrupted momentarily by the pastoral second melody in the oboes, and the work ends in a brilliant Presto with a second swirling tarantella. Mrs. Bowen, in her biography, says:

Like other of Tchaikovsky's works that are supposed to reproduce Italian or French scenes, the Capriccio is strikingly Russian. When the usual waltz breaks out—(Taneiyeff had been right; there is always a waltz to Tchaikovsky)—one can see the officers dancing in their most dazzling uniforms. But they are Russian officers, and beneath the clear strains of the horns one senses, somehow, the snow falling on cold and boundless steppes...

The listing of currently available recorded performances of Tchaikovsky's Capriccio Italien occupies nearly half a column in the Schwann Record and Tape Guide. Several of them exist in different couplings, to be sure, but the interested purchaser is confronted with well over a dozen different interpretations from which to choose. My favorite among them all is Kril Kondrashin's (RCA LSC 2323), a product of studio sessions held in New York in the early 1960's when Kondrashin had at his disposal an orchestra made up of the cream of New York's free-lance musicians. The conductor's free-wheeling approach found an instant and instinctive response in his players, and the result is a joint effort of remarkable spontaneity and vitality. The performance was once available as a reel-to-reel tape release, but that is apparently no longer the case, nor is there a cassette version of this recording. Of those performances that exist as both reel-to-reel tape and cassette releases, the one that I find most satisfactory is Leonard Bernstein's (Columbia MS 7513; reel MW 574; cassette 16 110140); an alternative choice on cassette is Antal Dorati's (Mercury 90054; cassette MCR 4-94002). Bernstein swaggers through the music—not inappropriately, but there are bound to be those who will object to his sometimes questionable liberties with tempo and phrasing and his sometimes exaggerated dynamic contrasts. For these listeners, Dorati's more objective but not less sensitive account should come closer to the mark. Dorati's is also well recorded, and the playing of the Minneapolis Symphony testifies to the high level of performance that was the norm during Dorati's tenure there.

Mr. Bookspan's 1972 UPDATING OF THE BASIC REPERTOIRE is now available in pamphlet form. Send $2s to Susan Larabee, Stereo Review, 1 Park Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10016 for your copy.
JOSEPH HAYDN

Happy, pious, sane, orderly, and optimistic, his music is that of a winner in life's struggles

By JAMES GOODFRIEND

FRANZ JOSEPH HAYDN was born in 1732, when Johann Sebastian Bach was forty-seven, and died in 1809, when Ludwig van Beethoven was thirty-nine. Within those dates he encompassed the entire life and career of Wolfgang Amadeus Mozart. In every historical sense, then, the Classical period of music is the period of Haydn’s development as a composer.

Haydn had very little to start from, in either the historical or the immediate sense. His family musical background was one of peasant amateurs who were able to give him a love for folk songs and the most elementary musical instruction and not much else. His later training as a young musician was so largely confined to vocal and instrumental performing that when, at the age of seventeen, he was unceremoniously dismissed from St. Stephen’s Cathedral Choir in Vienna and put out on the street with nothing but the clothing on his back, he was capable of little more than being a street serenader (his first compositions were for such itinerant groups). Though he had worked with and for composers, he had to teach himself composition, and, for a time, wait on the composer Nicola Porpora as a valet in order to get him to correct his beginner’s errors. Had he grown up in similar circumstances fifty or a hundred years earlier, when a sophisticated musical style held sway and talented practitioners of it existed by the hundreds, he might never have been able to become a composer at all.

But the years of Haydn’s youth were, musically, neither sophisticated nor stable. J. S. Bach, for the latter part of his life at least, was an anachronistic composer, bringing to a point of ultimate perfection a style that was of little or no interest to his younger contemporaries. The style of music that grew up around him was an anti-intellectual one, disdainful of the learned techniques of counterpoint and canon (“dry and despicable pieces of pedantry.” C. P. E. Bach called them) except perhaps in church music. The secular music was all very light and airy (“pretty little tunes,” the elder Bach called them), lacking in both form and substance. In Vienna, the sacred music derived from Johann Joseph Fux, who himself derived it from Palestrina without much benefit of the Baroque. In the north, C. P. E. Bach developed the “sensitive” style, full of deep emotion but lacking in spine. It was, in terms of the quality of music produced, a time of low ebb, but it was also the necessary vacuum that produced the greatness of Classicism.

Perhaps the most important figure whose music Haydn could have been exposed to in Vienna was Gluck (born 1714), but Gluck’s chosen medium—opera seria—was not of much interest to Haydn. Handel was still alive, but he was far away in England, and it is doubtful that Haydn heard much of his music until later in life. It is doubtful too that he knew much of the great Bach, for the old cantor’s fame was largely local and centered far north of Vienna. No, the compositional figures who gave Haydn his starting point were, so to speak, not only of a different cast but of a different caste: Georg Reutter, Georg Christoph Wagenseil, and Georg Matthias Monn, with the music of C. P. E. Bach hitting the budding composer like a thunderstorm a little later on.

Such was the musical wilderness from which Haydn sprang. The tool of his escape, as well as his major preoccupation for the rest of his life, may be rather baldly, perhaps oversimply, but most accurately designated as “sonata form.”

There are three elements that, together, virtually define Haydn’s music, and, for that matter, give us one idea of what the Classical style is all about. The first is drama, which is achieved through the use of any or all the basic musical elements: harmony, rhythm, melody, color. The second is balance, which is operable on every level of composition from the smallest phrase to the total arch of the complete work. The third, and the one that successfully reconciles the tensions created by the opposition of the preceding two, is wit. This does not mean extra-musical wit, or even musical jokes (though they are an aspect of it), but the sort of inventiveness that makes the musical symmetry more than a mere academic exercise. The Classical style, after
A NOTE ON SONATA FORM

Leaving aside all arguments that there really is no such thing as sonata form (and such arguments are not only legion but rather convincing), the novice still needs some sort of ground plan to tell him just what is going on in a work based on the sonata principle, whether such a work be called a sonata, a symphony, a string quartet, or whatever. As in a typical Vivaldi solo concerto, the form we are talking about is the one in which the first movement is cast. There have also been slow (second) movements written in sonata form, and finales as well (and overtures, fantasias, rhapsodies, and Lord knows what else), but the original locus of the form was as the first movement of a three- or four-movement work for one or more instruments.

First, a little vocabulary to simplify discussion. Each note in a scale, and the chord based on that note, has a name of its own. These names are:

- Tonic — the first note
- Supertonic — the second note
- Mediant — the third note
- Subdominant — the fourth note
- Dominant — the fifth note
- Submediant — the sixth note
- Leading note — the seventh note
- and back again to the tonic an octave higher. Now, let us assume that the work itself is in a major key. The sonata-form first movement we are examining is divided into three major sections: exposition, development, and recapitulation.

The exposition begins in the tonic key, firmly establishing that key and presenting one or more themes, or musical ideas, in it. This is followed by a modulation to the dominant (the key of the fifth note up, or G Major in a work in C Major). The modulation may be brief or extended, and it may also introduce a new theme in its course. At the conclusion of the modulation we have arrived at the key of the dominant, which is then itself firmly established by harmonic means, and which may also present one or more new themes or even offer variants of the themes first presented in the original tonic (this is common in the works of Haydn). The exposition closes in the key of the dominant, and it may be repeated exactly.

Next comes the development, in which themes are fragmented and combined, taken through a variety of keys, and eventually, through modulation, brought back to the tonic. (A new theme may also be presented in the development as well.)

This is followed by the recapitulation of the exposition, which may be shortened or modified in many ways, but whose major change is that the material formerly presented in the dominant now returns in the tonic. The recapitulation closes with a *coda*, a short "rounding off" section. This may be simply an extended final *cadence*, or close, or it may pick up and restate previously heard material or even introduce something new.

Now this, as the English critic Sir Donald Francis Tovey would say, tells you no more about music than the statement "the plan of a cathedral is cruciform" tells you about church architecture. And yet, if no one tells you that a cathedral is cruciform, how many cathedrals must you see before you are able to make that generalization for yourself? So the above plan of sonata form is significant information even though it does not tell you why Haydn was a great composer, what the particular genius of his music is. You cannot accept this; it is accepted by you, for instance, whether the music is fast or slow, how many themes there are and what they are like, how fast or wide-ranging the harmonic movement is, whether the work is dramatic or lyrical, how long the movement is, or whether it is any good or not. And it is just because these things are *not* predetermined by the plan that the sonata principle left enough room for exploration and discovery to keep a number of musical geniuses busy for most of their lives.

Sonata form is not a melodic form, as, say, the theme and variations or the rondo are. It is not completely a harmonic form either, although it rests more on harmony than on anything else. For as soon as the music has modulated into the key of the dominant, a tension is set up that is not resolved until that material heard in the dominant is heard again in the tonic. It is not necessary to be a musician to perceive this; it is accepted by the ear very quickly and, once accepted, it becomes both inevitable and expected. The drama rests in how it happens.
ny, a string quartet, or a piano sonata in the Classical sense. This is not to say that Haydn "invented" these forms. It is better to say that Haydn developed these forms, for when he began to write they were uncodified, amorphous, and even interchangeable forms, allied to the outdoor serenades in which Haydn played; when he concluded his career, both the form and style of the symphony, the string quartet, and the sonata were set and accepted by musicians everywhere. Haydn made music once again into a detailed and complex craft.

He also made it once again into a rich and profound art, and, of course, we are really concerned with Haydn today not because he was a historical figure of importance, but because he was a great composer, because a lot of his music has survived, and because it has something to say to us today. Within the Classical style there are certain characteristics that are peculiar to Haydn. These are splendidly delineated in Rosemary Hughes' *Haydn* (the reader is hereby directed to that admirable book), but a brief account of them may be given here. First is simply the emphasis Haydn placed on instrumental music. Opera was the reigning form of the day. Instrumental music was either Hausmusik (sonatas and chamber works), entertainment for festive occasions (symphonies, serenades), or material for professional virtuosos (concertos). Haydn was no virtuoso himself, nor was Prince Nicolaus Esterházy's Hungarian court a Mecca for traveling instrumentalists; therefore, he did not cultivate the concerto form the way Mozart, for example, did. But Haydn could not fail to notice publishers' demands for his instrumental music, and the symphonies he wrote for his journeys to England were received in a way that could have left him in no doubt that he had brought instrumental music to previously unrealized heights not only of artistry but also of prestige.

Second, Haydn was interested in formal structure for its own sake. The outline of sonata form given here shows the freedom the plan provides, and Haydn was interested in exploring all possibilities for the sheer interest of those possibilities.

Third, Haydn's harmony was, until the time he became influenced by Mozart, and then again after Mozart's death, basically diatonic. The corollary of this is that he could and did make his modulations to distant keys and make them suddenly and unexpectedly when he chose to. (The essence of successful sonata style lies in the dramatic possibilities of key relationships. It stands to reason that if you are going to reach for something distant, you must be more solidly planted than if the object of your grasp is relatively near. Thus, if a movement is in the key of C Major, the feeling of that key must be firmly established in the listener's mind if any point is to be successfully made by a modulation to the distant key of B-flat. Conversely, if the modulation is to a closely related key, the composer can take advantage of not having to sit so firmly on C Major before the modulation and can indulge in a little chromatic moving about. In general, the first of these techniques is Haydn's, the second Mozart's.)

Fourth, Haydn gradually brought into his music certain elements from the past. One of these was folk music, the experience of which he came by quite naturally in his childhood and which was naturally reinforced at Esterháza (which was really out in the sticks). Hungarian, Croatian, and Germanic folk tunes can be found in his work, and folk-type tunes are prevalent. Later on he arranged Scottish, Irish, and Welsh folk songs for publishers in Britain. The influence of folk music on Haydn, though, was largely melodic; only rarely is there evidence of gypsy-style harmonic changes, and in the Scottish folk tunes, he, like Beethoven, who also made such arrangements, scrupulously avoided the modal harmonic implications of the tunes. And that is why, to our ears, they sound more like Haydn and Beethoven than they do Scottish folk tunes.

Another of these elements of the past that Haydn assimilated was the sort of polyphony that had vanished from music with the death of Bach. Haydn gradually learned to reconcile the essentially melodic and non-dramatic contrapuntal techniques with the dramatic needs of Classical style and, in his Op. 20 quartets, even wrote fugues as final movements.

Strong influences were exerted on the life and career of Joseph Haydn by (left to right) the composer and choir master Georg Reutter the younger, the violinist and impresario Johann Peter Salomon, and the composer C. P. E. Bach.
A final and most important characteristic of Haydn's music is its expression of personality. The composer was fundamentally a stable, resilient, confident, and happy person, and those qualities are evident in his music. Mendelssohn was scandalized by the "gaiety" of Haydn's "Great Organ Mass," and Haydn, to his amazement, was criticized as being irreligious for the light spirit of much of his sacred music. His answer was simply that he was so buoyed up by the thought of God that the music had to be happy. Though Haydn did not lead a tragic life, he had his share of human sorrows. But his personality permitted him to take the tragedies and cope with them and, musically, to express darker feelings but balance them. Overall, and not ignoring the shadows, his music is sunny.

To Haydn, as to other composers, certain forms were more important than others. Perhaps he overrated the importance of his operatic music, or perhaps we underrate it today. Whatever the case, Haydn's operas are absent from the repertoire, and the occasional special productions do not leave one with the feeling of a dramatic masterpiece undiscovered. There are over a dozen of them (plus puppet operas), and virtually all but the last of them were first produced at either Eisenstadt or Esterháza. Thus, they are relatively small-scale chamber operas, with solos and ensemble numbers but no choruses (Prince Esteházy did not maintain a chorus). They are also, for the most part, written to second-rate librettos, and though there are wonderful moments to be found in them, the theatrical sense, the ability to make the patently unbelievable both believable and immediate, is absent.

But the fact that Haydn's operas do not hold the stage today should not lead us to believe that he was an ungraceful writer for the voice, nor that individual arias are not worth seeking out. Certainly Berenice's Scene (sometimes listed as a cantata), the cantata with piano Aria na a Naxos, and the arias of Orfeo, Creonte, and Genio from the second and third acts (following the death of Euridice) of Orfeo ed Euridice are marvelous vocal music and not at all lacking in drama.

Leaving opera aside, then, the most significant forms of music for Haydn were the symphony, the string quartet, and the Mass. The typical Haydn symphony is in four movements: an opening allegro in sonata form; a slow movement; a minuet with trio; and a closing presto. The first movement is sometimes (in later years, nearly always) prefaced by a slow introduction which leads without pause into the first movement proper. That is the norm, and once it was established Haydn deviated from it only for specific reasons. One of the most interesting of the deviations is the Symphony No. 60 in C Major, called "Il Distratto," which has six movements. The symphony was adapted from incidental music Haydn wrote to a play of that name (originally Le Destrait, by Regnard), and that theatrical origin has been used as an explanation for the two extra movements. I do not think it is the reason. The symphony is amusing work, and though some of the devices Haydn uses in it may have had their gestation in the action of the play, they work as comedy on purely musical grounds (such as the stretching out of an unresolved dominant chord into silence). The extra two movements are part of the joke. For the symphony sounds complete at the end of the fourth movement (which is a presto; we have had everything else required previously), and so the fact that a fifth movement begins at all is a surprise and a joke in itself. That movement is an adagio, so Haydn adds a sixth to complete the work, a prestissimo (a step up in speed from the presto).

"Il Distratto" is not a work for beginners in Haydn, but it is an example of the incredible variety of music to be found in the hundred-odd symphonies that Haydn composed. He is best known, of course, for the "London" or "Salomon" Symphonies, Nos. 93 through 104, and also for the Symphony No. 45 in F-sharp Minor, the "Farewell." But there is probably not a dull work among the hundred and four numbered symphonies, despite the facts that they were composed over a period of thirty-six years (as long as the entire lifetime of Mozart) and that the differences in musical sophistication between the early works and the late ones is immense.

Of particular interest, in the early pieces, are the Symphonies 6, 7, and 8, subtitled "Le Matin," "Le
Haydn served under four Princes Esterházy and outlived three of them; the most musical was the harlotist Prince Nikolaus.

"Midi," and "Le Soir." The second of these is in five movements, but the interest does not lie in that point, nor in the titles (which were Prince Esterházy’s idea), but in the concertante style of the scoring, in which Haydn showed off many of the instruments in solo roles. Formally, the works are elementary, but that makes them only lesser works, not dull music. Also among the very early works, the Symphony No. 5 in A Major is a lovely piece of music, its movements patterned after the old church sonata, beginning with a long adagio. The obbligato writing for horns is a device Haydn used well into his maturity.

A sampling of other Haydn symphonies might include No. 22 in E-flat Major, "Der Philosoph" (for its unusual first-movement adagio with scoring for strings, two English horns, and two French horns); No. 27 in G Major (for a lovely andante; the work is in three movements); No. 31 in D Major, "Hornsignal" (for the attractive and inventive use of four horns); No. 48 in C Major, "Maria Theresia" (for its bright, festive character); No. 49 in F Minor "La Passione" (for its unusual prevailing dark intensity, anticipating the Sturm und Drang of three or four years later); No. 44 in E Minor (composed after No. 49; for that very Sturm und Drang); No. 61 in D Major (normal in all respects, but a charming and satisfying work); No. 80 in D Minor (for its fascinating exaggerations); No. 82 in C Major, "L’Ours" (for its fiery excitement—when played with trumpets rather than horns—designed to show off the Paris Orchestra; it is the first, though not the first-composed, of the six "Paris" Symphonies); and, of course, any or all of the twelve "London" Symphonies.

Most of Haydn’s important orchestral works were symphonies, but they do not by any means represent all of his orchestral music. There are a few independent overtures, a whole host of divertimento-type works for various instrumental groupings, the original orchestral version of The Seven Last Words, several sets of dances, and more concertos than one would think. Of the latter, the best known are those for trumpet (a masterpiece), cello (in C Major and D Major), harpsichord (the greater D Major one, H. XVIII, No. 11), and horn (two, both in D Major, and both delightful). All are fine works, though without the profundity that many of the Mozart concertos possess. Those at all interested in Haydn should add to their lists the C Major and A Major "Melk" violin concertos, and, for the sheer novelty of it, one of the concertos for two liras (glorified hurdy-gurdies) composed for the King of Naples—though it is unlikely that one can find a performance on the original instruments. There are also a set of eight Notturni for liras, which are among Haydn’s most charming Tafelmusik.

Haydn’s chamber music has been the subject of a sixty-five-page essay by Sir Donald Francis Tovey, who discusses many of the works briefly and with his customary brilliance. Tovey divides the quartets (for, with certain exceptions, the quartets today are Haydn’s chamber music) into two groups, and the division is a wise and witty one. In the first group are the quartets of Op. 1 (seven of them, but one has since been adjudged a symphony), Op. 2 (six), Op. 3 (six), Op. 9 (six), Op. 17 (six), and Op. 20 (six). In the second group are those of Op. 33 (six), Op. 42 (one), Op. 50 (six), Op. 51 (seven or one, depending upon how you want to count this quartet arrangement of The Seven Last Words), Op. 54 (three), Op. 55 (three), Op. 64 (six), Op. 71 (three), Op. 74 (three), Op. 76 (six), and Op. 103 (one, unfinished). The division has been made after Op. 20 because, to Tovey’s mind, the quartets up to that time showed a continuous development of the form and concept of the Classical string quartet, and after that further progress “is simply the difference between one masterpiece and the next.”

Accordingly, to see where Haydn started we should listen first to Op. 1, No. 1 (though that may not really be the earliest of the set). What we find is a work in five movements (with two minuets surrounding a central adagio) which is, already, a total-
ly different kind of music than the eighteenth century had seen before. It is different because (1) it is not polyphonic, (2) the themes of its first movement are inconsequential as melodies, (3) its phrases are irregular and asymmetrical, and (4) its texture changes with great frequency and the repetition of a theme does not necessarily carry with it the repetition of the texture. It is also (to our modern ears) an unsatisfying work, because the dramatic possibilities of tonality have not yet been realized, because the slow movement is little more than an aria for first violin, because the work in general is elementary. But it is different. Composed within ten years (or maybe less) of the death of J. S. Bach, it inhabits a musical world light years away from his.

A step from there takes us to Op. 2, No. 4, where Haydn composes his first *adagio* in a minor key, and then something of a leap to Op. 3, No. 5, which shows the advance on what came before in this entire opus in terms of the dramatic possibilities of sonata form; it also gives us as a bonus a “Dudelsack” (bagpipe) Minuet. Op. 9, No. 3 advances the development, and Op. 17, No. 5 offers a work to enjoy totally and to treasure: the wit of its opening theme (when the accents are properly accented); the *pianissimo* dramatic suspense of the violin solo at the end of the development; a delightful minuet; a highly dramatic slow movement in the form of an operatic *scena* (compare it to the aria movement of Op. 1, No. 1 to see how far Haydn had come); and a finale that ends with its beginning and leaves one momentarily puzzled and, an instant later, chuckling.

Next, Op. 20, No. 2 will expose the listener to, among other things, a four-voiced fugue, which is fine and important enough in itself, but is additionally significant in that it announces the possibilities of fugal textures in works dealing with the sonata principle and heralds the use of fugal passages in a way that adds to, rather than detracts from, the drama of Classical style. From that point on, we can only choose among masterpieces. Such a choice might include Op. 33, No. 2, the “Joke” (its joke is in the finale and is a lengthier, more sophisticated, and even wittier telling of the joke that ended Op. 17, No. 5); Op. 50, No. 4, in F-sharp Minor (for its tempestuous first movement which closes triumphantly in the major, and for its last-movement fugue which makes one think of late Beethoven); Op 51, *The Seven Last Words* (the quartet arrangement is said to be by Haydn himself from the orchestral pieces written for the Cadiz Cathedral: the seven successive *adagios* are a musical and spiritual tour de force); Op. 54, No. 1 (for a wonderfully songful and fascinating slow movement which incorporates some beautifully shaded chromaticism à la Mozart); Op. 64, No. 5, “Lark” (for the most charming opening imaginable and a *perpetuum mobile* finale that calls country fiddling to mind—until the counterpoint comes in); Op. 76, No. 3, “Emperor” (for its well-known variations on the Austrian national hymn, which Haydn had composed two years earlier); and Op. 77, No. 2 (arguably Haydn’s greatest quartet; Tovey, at least, thought so).

The remainder of Haydn’s chamber music is neither as well known as the quartets (except, perhaps, the G Major Piano Trio, H. XV, No. 25, with the “Gypsy Rondo”) nor as significant as chamber music. A piano trio was, for Haydn, more an accompanied keyboard solo (with the cello getting the worst of it) than a work for three independent instruments, and the string trios are mostly early works with a leaden foot in the past. There is some wonderful music in the piano trios, though, and the interested listener might experiment with the C Major (H. XV, No. 27) or the G Major work mentioned above. There are also some fascinating sounds to be heard in the 125 works for baritone (a strange sort of viol with sympathetically vibrating strings down the back which can also be plucked), viola, and cello, which Haydn ground out for the most famous baritone soloist of all time, his employer Prince Nicolaus Esterházy.
The piano sonatas have made some gains in recent years, but are not repertoire pieces for the concerto pianist today; this is a pity, for some of them are marvelous music. Many can be found on records, and the interested listener should certainly look into the two glorious sonatas in E-flat, Nos. 49 and 52; No. 20 in C Minor; No. 30 in A Major; No. 34 in E Minor; and No. 37 in D Major; as well as the Andante and Variations in F Minor (H. XVII, No. 6).

Letting the songs go with the brief mention that some of them, particularly the ones in English, are delightful if not significant, and that the Scottish, Irish, and Welsh folk-song settings for voice, violin, cello, and piano can be pure delight, it is time to turn to the Masses. Haydn wrote, in all, fourteen Masses, of which two medium-early ones are lost. The remaining twelve can be divided into two groups. The first comprises those written through 1782, before Haydn’s first trip to England. They are basically Rococo works, operatically derived, and sometimes feature obbligato organ passages. Probably the two best are the Missa Cellensis (Martazzellermesse) and the Missa St. Caeciliae, the latter a long and festive work, as befits the festival of the patron saint of music.

The six works that form the second group, composed between 1796 and 1802, are something quite different. They are symphonic Masses, which also assimilate to their own purposes massive Baroque counterpoint. The symphonic-dramatic elements are, of course, a transference from Haydn’s own instrumental music: the Baroque contrapuntal elements, though, are the result of his hearing the oratorios of Handel in England and also, most probably, his study of some of Bach’s music (he is known to have acquired at one time a score of the B Minor Mass.)

These later Masses are laid out on a large, dramatic scale, their Kyries frequently in sonata form, the solos severely restricted and replaced by the free and supple use of a quartet of soloists played off against the frequently contrapuntal choral work. The inclusion of brass and percussion emphasizes the dramatic qualities. Though Haydn sets the texts movingly in these works (in the earlier Masses textual interpretation was often absent), they are basically religious affirmations rather than mystical statements. Haydn suffered not at all from religious doubt, and his musical tributes to God were as real and heartfelt as those of any Baroque master.

The “Nelson” Mass is the best known of these works and the one to hear first. From its opening ominous notes, outlining in descent the chord of D Minor, the work is a gripping and exciting experience. The “Mass in Time of War,” composed while the French armies under Napoleon were at the Austrian border, also has a presence and a power all too easily felt today, particularly in the concluding Dona nobis pacem with its trumpet and timpani calls. The last of the group, the Harmoniemesse (so called because of the large wind band in the orchestra) is a more serene work but a magnificent one nevertheless. And one cannot conclude an article on Haydn without mentioning the two great oratorios he composed after his return from England to his homeland. The Creation and The Seasons. They are among the great musical treasures of the world, and they exemplify the consummate mastery of the composer in his last years.

BY WAY OF HOBOKEN

The catalog of Haydn’s works, of which the second volume (dealing with the vocal works) was published only last year, carries the name of Anthony Van Hoboken, abbreviated “H.” The works are classified according to type or group (Roman numerals) and then listed in approximate chronological order (Arabic numerals) – with some exceptions. The reasons for the approximations and exceptions is that Hoboken has taken over several numbering systems previously established by publishers of Haydn’s works, which were set up before we knew much about the correct chronology. The Hoboken numbers for the symphonies are the same as our customarily used numbers; so are those for the sonatas. There is, however, a new chronological listing of the sonatas which assigns new numbers to the works and promises some confusion; one should try to double-check which system is being used when considering a recording of the piano sonatas. The string quartets are more commonly known by opus numbers, and the concertos by key and instrument. Hoboken numbers will be found useful, however, in distinguishing between two such works in the same key and in differentiating between the many divertimentos, trios, dances, etc.
Pilar Lorengar is not unique, I keep telling myself. After all, in this age of international operatic personalities who perform in a dozen languages and hop from capital to capital like singing Henry Kissingers, it is really not terribly surprising that a Spanish soprano— one who can sing Pablo Luna’s showstopper “De España vengo, de España soy” (“I come from Spain, I am of Spain”) so as to leave no doubt that she does and is—has become a permanent member of the Berlin Opera Company and, at the Metropolitan Opera in New York, is heard principally in Mozart, Wagner, and Puccini. Nor is there anything unique about her voice, I tell myself: there have been others who possessed the security and sheen for the highest reaches of Beethoven’s Missa Solemnis, the effortless flow for Pamina in Die Zauberflöte and Eva in Die Meistersinger, and the dramatic sock for Tosca. And, contrary to legend, a great many professional musicians are, like Miss Lorengar, people of genuine charm and inner contentment. But then I think back to the day I sat with her and talked for two hours and more, and I recall that when you are in her presence you have no doubt whatever that as an artist and a human being she is one in a million.

I began by asking her to trace her steps from Spain to Berlin. “I had a cosmopolitan upbringing,” she told me, in English delightfully spiced with hints of the lands of her birth and of her adoption, “We traveled a great deal in Europe—it was very exciting for me as a child. And I received my musical education in Germany and England. Spanish musicians must be flexible, because so little of the international repertoire is ours. We must extend ourselves to the repertoire of all nations. Fortunately, a lyric soprano voice such as mine transcends national styles. I feel I can sing roles that are suited to my voice no matter what language they are in. The important thing is that the role must lie right for me—it must have the proper line for my voice. I have about thirty roles in my repertoire—though, of course, in any one year I do only about fifteen of them.

“I started, like so many Spanish singers, doing zarzuelas in the early Fifties. It was hard work: we sang two performances a day every day of the week, one beginning at about seven and the other at eleven or eleven thirty. Even then I knew my way was outside. It was when I heard Elisabeth Grümmer that I discovered which direction I wanted to go—I wanted to sing like that. Later we appeared together, at my Salzburg debut in 1960, in Mozart’s Idomeneo. She was Electra and I Ilia, under Ferenc Fricsay. We become good friends—she is a wonderful person. In the Italian roles I used Renata Tebaldi as a model. I admired Elisabeth Schwarzkopf’s singing too. In Spain I knew her recordings of Strauss songs and others.” Smiling, she added, “I didn’t have any idea how to pronounce her name back then!

“And Maria Cebotari was an important influence. Shortly after I came to the Berlin opera, I did Butterfly in German there, and several critics compared me to Cebotari. When I was planning my recital album of opera and operetta arias ["Prima Donna in Vienna"], I chose a number of things from Cebotari’s repertoire, because..."
they suited me as well." Does she harbor ambitions to sing operetta roles on stage? "Yes—I would like to do Falstaff and The Merry Widow.

I met my husband in Berlin, and we now make our residence there. As a permanent member of the Berlin company, I spend about five months a year there. I come to New York for two and one-half months or so, and I appear occasionally elsewhere—Chicago, Covent Garden, La Scala, Vienna. I really don't like being like the escargot—snail, you call it?—carrying my house with me all over the world. I prefer to divide the year mainly between just two or three places. You can't say yes to everything that is offered you.

I asked her to talk about her principal roles in Berlin. "Oh, there are many—Fiordiligi, Pamina, the Countess, and Elvira in the Mozart operas; Violetta, Desdemona, and Elisabetta di Valois of Verdi; Elsa and Eva of Wagner; and Butterfly, Tosca, and Manon Lescaut of Puccini. Manon Lescaut is a role of great scope: it gives you a chance to live just about every kind of experience possible in a performance. You must be an accomplished actress to do it successfully. No, I have never done the Massenet Manon: I think Puccini's is much stronger. I love Puccini—but it must be done with taste.

"And of course in Berlin I get a chance to do many unusual things that you do not hear over here, because with our subsidy system we do not have to worry about sold-out houses. Hindemith's Mathis der Maler, for example: I did the role of Regine, with Dietrich Fischer-Dieskau in the title role, in a very beautiful production in Berlin in 1960. It was a marvelous sound, very lyrical: it is a classic, really. Berlin has also offered me the opportunity to do twelve-tone operas. But I have refused. I am a very natural woman of feeling, and must develop a bond with the music of a role before I undertake it. I did not do so with those contemporary pieces."

It was inevitable that, in discussing the Berlin Opera, the name of Lorin Maazel, music director of that ensemble, should come up. "It is exciting to work with him. It is a very natural woman of feeling. He has been the basis of a highly praised recording with Gia- cut, Lohengrin, Falstaff, in which I appeared, and La Traviata, the last having been the basis of a highly praised recording with Giacomino Aragall as Alfredo and Fischer-Dieskau as Ger mont. Were there other conductors for whom she felt a special affection? She named Sir Thomas Beecham, Leonard Bernstein, Karl Böhm, and Sir Georg Solti, with whom she has just completed a recording of Beethoven's Ninth. "Solti is so human and helpful. Of course you want to do all you can for every conductor, but Solti is special somehow: he works with you and inspires you to do your best."

The subject raised, I asked what else was on her non-operatic agenda. "I haven't much time—and I don't really like the work of learning something new. For I am a bit lazy. I will continue to do the Ninth, the Missa Solemnis, the Verdi Requiem. I would like to do a New York recital—next year, perhaps—but only if I have the time to prepare it thoroughly. I need four or five weeks of doing nothing else to prepare a recital. It would include some old Italian bel canto songs, operatic arias, some lieder—Schubert, Schumann, Strauss—and Spanish songs by Granados and Falla. I would like to take it on tour elsewhere in America, too. BBC-TV filmed the Covent Garden production of Così fan tutte in which I appeared, and I would like to do more of that kind of thing. Did you see the film Sunday, Bloody Sunday"? I said I had. "Do you recall the Così trio that was heard off and on throughout? That was me," she said, with a broad grin, "with Yvonne Minton and Barry McDaniel!" It was easy to see that she was very proud of this assignment.

How does she go about learning a new part? "First I try to get a recording with a strong conductor; I listen closely to all the music, not just my role. Then I begin to work with my accompanist-coach at the Berlin Conservatory. I work every day to find out whether or not I can sing it. I learn quickly, but as I said I am lazy and need someone to push me a little. If I am feeling tired I will cancel sessions with my coach—and then as my engagements approach, I am in a big hurry. This is why I prefer to do just one thing at a time. Naturally I get involved in things I do not expect to, in more than one thing at a time. But I do need a little quiet in my life."

THINKING that a superb exit line for a reporter who had probably imposed upon his subject for long enough. I put my pencil away and closed my notebook. But I could not go without recalling for Miss Lorengar what I thought had been an especially felicitous touch in one of her performances I had seen. It was in the second act of the Metropolitan Opera's atmospheric production of Die Meistersinger, when Walther (Sándor Kónya), alone in the darkened Nuremberg street with Eva (Miss Lorengar), tells her of the failure of his trial song before the mastersingers earlier that day. He grows more excited, remembering his anger at Beckmesser's malice and the mastersingers' obtuseness. Suddenly the night watchman's horn is heard offshore. Walther wheels in the direction of the sound, drawing his sword as if to defend himself against physical attack by the Nurembergers who had rejected him. There is a brief rest in the music at this point, and into that interval Miss Lorengar had injected a tiny cascade of laughter that wonderfully conveyed Eva's amusement at Walther's discomfiture and her affection for him too. It was an especially illuminating moment in a beautiful performance. "Oh, you liked it?" she said, positively glowing with pleasure at the compliment. That phrase she had used earlier—"a very natural woman of feeling"—came to mind once again, a description of Pilar Lorengar upon which no mere journalist could improve.

PILAR LORENGAR ON RECORDS

- **BEETHOVEN: Symphony No. 9 ("Choral").** Minton, Burrows, Talvela; Chicago Symphony Orchestra, Georg Solti cond. (To be released by London.)
- **ROSSINI: Stabat Mater.** Minton, Pavarotti, Sotin; London Symphony Orchestra, István Kertész cond. LONDON OS 26250.
- **"PRIMA DONNA IN VIENNA."** Opera arias from The Marriage of Figaro, Fidelio, Der Freischütz, Tan nhauser, and others; operetta arias from Der Zigeunerbaron, Eva, Zigeunerliebe, and others. LONDON OS 26246; ® L 90201; ® M 31201.
- **VERDI: La Traviata.** Aragall, Fischer-Dieskau; Deutsche Oper Orchestra, Lorin Maazel cond. LONDON OSA 1279 two discs; ® D 90161; ® D 31161. Excerpts: OS 26193; ® M 31192.
- **MOZART: The Magic Flute.** Deutekom, Burrows, Prey, Talvela, Fischer-Dieskau; Vienna Philharmonic, Georg Solti cond. LONDON OSA 1397 three discs.
Julian Hirsch examines a few of the good technical reasons for getting to know your tone controls.

I CAN remember as though it were yesterday my very first tone-control experience. My father brought home from an auction what appeared to be an antique grandfather's clock. But my grandfather would never have acknowledged such a clock, for it was electrically driven, and the space normally occupied by the pendulum and weights housed instead a genuine twelve-tube, AM superheterodyne radio. (Old-timers among my readers will be interested to learn that the audio section had push-pull 2A3 power-output tubes and a pair of 81 rectifiers.)

In addition to the usual tuning, volume, and on/off switches, there were two extra controls. One was a two-position toggle switch, and the other—which seemed to interact with the toggle switch—was a rotary knob. After much experimentation (I was already into that at the age of eight), I found that one combination of control settings would further deepen the already wonderfully resonant voice of Jack Armstrong, the All-American Boy ("Have you tried Wheaties, the best...") The only other setting that really worked merely altered the Z-Z-Z-Z quality in the sound of Buck Rogers' disintegrator-ray gun. These two achievements impressed me, even then, as being of rather marginal utility.

I must admit that, until fairly recently, my feelings about tone controls had not changed much over the years. It's not that I was traumatized at an early age by inadequate tone controlling, but simply that tone controls, to my ears, never really got any better; they simply did not do anything worth doing.

However, at the time Acoustic Research made available the first acoustic-suspension woofer, I (and a lot of other early audiophiles) discovered that it was suddenly possible to boost the low bass without also boosting mid-bass boom. This led me to speculate that tone controls were not, in and of themselves, the culpable parties, but that speakers (and later I added phono cartridges as well) were also to blame for both the screech (from emphasis of high-frequency peaks) and boom that seemed to be the inevitable consequences of tone controlling.

Now that speakers and phono cartridges with flat, non-peaky frequency responses are available at almost all price levels, tone controls for the first time stand a fighting chance of being worth the panel space they occupy. When handled gently but firmly, with taste and discretion, tone controls today provide the occasional opportunity to enhance the sonic fidelity of even the best sound system, and at the very least help correct some of the frequency-response aberrations so audibly obvious in many current tapes, discs, and broadcasts.

Unfortunately, these new opportunities find most audiophiles still in the camps of the extremists. On the one hand is that large group of wide-eyed newcomers to the wonderful world of audio. For them, the bass and treble controls are open invitations to turn their sensitive new $1,000 component systems into boomy, screechy jukeboxes. And on the other hand are their easily intimidated opposite numbers who view tone controls and equalizers as sacrosanct symbols (but only when fixed at center zero) that all is right—and will remain right—with their systems.

Increasingly, though, there are beginning to appear those more judicious audiophiles who prefer the middle ground of a rational approach to tone controlling. In order to swell their ranks, we've asked Julian Hirsch to spell out the answers to some of the more esoteric technical questions these controls raise in order to provide some practical guidance both on the choice and the use of tone controls for your next receiver or amplifier.

LARRY KLEIN, Technical Editor

T MAY seem strange that tone controls and other frequency-response-modifying devices are receiving so much attention from today's equipment designers. The explanation for this compulsion to unflatten, mould, trim, or beef-up the theoretically flat curves of amplifiers can be found in...
the grim realities of music recording and playback.

Suppose the entire recording and playback process, from microphones through the listener's loudspeakers, had essentially "flat" frequency response—say, 20 to 20,000 Hz ±1 dB. Would there then be any justification for the existence of tone controls? Yes, if for no other reason than the unpredictable effect of the listening environment on the frequency response at the listener's ear. Acoustic room resonances in the bass or lower mid-range, or high-frequency absorption by room furnishings, can profoundly alter the sonic balance and justify (or even require) the use of some correction in frequency response. Another variable, and one not at all under the listener's control, is the acoustics of the recording studio or concert hall as transferred to tape—and then to disc—by the recording engineer, whose taste in musical balances simply cannot duplicate that of the many possible listeners. The application of proper tone-control equalization in the home can correct for this, often making an unsatisfactory recording into a listenable one.

Not all types of tone controls, certainly, are equally effective in correcting for different situations. The most common configuration, the one found in almost every amplifier or receiver from the department-store "brown goods" variety to the most expensive audio components, uses two knobs (or sliders) to adjust bass and treble responses separately. At one time these controls commonly had a "hinged" response characteristic—they boosted or reduced the output above and below a frequency of say, 800 to 1,000 Hz—as shown in the solid lines of the graph, Fig. 1. Nowadays, most tone controls use feedback circuits that are designed to leave a wide segment of the mid-frequency range unaffected, as shown in the dashed and the dotted lines in Fig. 1. Some feedback controls are occasionally referred to as "Baxandall" types after their designer. Further, knob rotation also has the desirable effect of sliding the point (or turnover frequency) at which the control action begins, so that boost and cut at the frequency extremes is possible with little or no effect on the mid-range, where the bulk of the program content lies.

However, a common fault of tone controls, even of the feedback variety, is their tendency to affect too wide a band of frequencies. A typical problem of this sort is shown graphically in Fig. 2. Let us say that a boost in the low bass (under 100 Hz) is needed to compensate for the speaker systems, the room, or both. Most tone controls, even if they are capable of supplying the required boost, will also increase the output in the 200 to 300-Hz region. The result is a tubby, unnaturally heavy sound, particularly objectionable when reproducing male voices. Again, at the other end of the frequency range, where many (if not most) speakers can profit from a boost above 10,000 Hz, the treble tone controls usually affect frequencies an octave or so lower. The usual effect is an unpleasant shrillness that is likely to be more disturbing than the original deficiency in the highs.

One solution is to design the turnover frequencies near the upper and lower limits of the audible frequency range (for example, at 100 Hz and 10,000 Hz).
Amplifiers that have switch-selected turnover points can produce curves like this. High and low-frequency boost and cut are available with the choice of the effect on the mid-range left to the user.

Hz in the case cited). But since under other circumstances we may want conventional tone-control characteristics, they should also be available. Some amplifiers achieve this by providing a choice of several switch-selected turnover frequencies for each tone control. We then have a variety of response characteristics, as shown in Fig. 3.

One frequency-response compensator, manufactured by Sonic Research Company, has four control knobs. Two provide more-or-less normal but widely spaced turnover frequencies, and the others affect only extremely low and extremely high frequencies. As shown in Fig. 4, such a device is able to correct the response deficiencies shown in Fig. 2 without undesirable side effects.

Another variation on the conventional bass and treble tone-control configuration is the addition of a third "mid-range" control, affecting several octaves and usually centered between 500 and 1,500 Hz. The mid-range control tends to be most useful for changing the overall tonal balance of the program itself, since it is effective in a region where most speakers have their best characteristics already, and is much too broad to compensate for room acoustics.

Sometimes the problem is more complex, involving a peak or dip within the normal response limits of the system arising from a speaker characteristic or perhaps a room resonance. These irregularities may span an octave or two almost anywhere in the audio range, and none of the tone-control systems mentioned so far are likely to correct them without undue effect on other frequencies. Here the so-called "graphic equalizer" may be a solution.

A graphic equalizer can be thought of as a multiband tone control, with separate adjustments (usually by vertical sliding controls) in five to ten contiguous frequency bands. The general shape of the response curve resulting from the settings can be visualized from the positions of the control knobs; hence the term "graphic equalizer." Although these equalizers—particularly those divided into ten octave-wide bands—offer unparalleled control flexibility, they require correspondingly greater care and judgment on the part of the user. Fig. 5 shows some of the response curves possible with a typical five-band equalizer. Needless to say, a near-infinite variety of curves is possible. Also, the relatively narrow frequency band over which each control is effective often makes possible the sort of correction illustrated in Fig. 4.

Most stereo amplifiers have ganged controls that affect the bass and treble responses of both channels simultaneously. A few provide separate controls for each channel. In the early days of stereo, it was not unusual to find pairings of dissimilar speakers, with each channel sometimes requiring different types of compensation. Today, matched speakers are the rule, and there is little need for individual channel equalization, except when the two stereo speakers must occupy acoustically dissimilar locations in the room. In some such installations—as, for example, when one speaker receives bass reinforcement from corner positioning while the other

![Fig. 3](image1.png)

![Fig. 4](image2.png)
has to cope with a mid-wall location—separate tone controls for each channel may be of some value.

What about high and low filters? The high-cut and low-cut filters built into most amplifiers and receivers can be considered as specialized tone controls designed for a specific type of correction. The intended purpose of the high-cut, or scratch, filter is to attenuate the high frequencies to reduce the various high-frequency noises that afflict records, tapes, and FM. In a past Technical Talk column (Stereo Review, May 1971) I discussed the characteristics of a good filter system, and pointed out how most available scratch filters failed to do their intended job. Briefly, the frequency beyond which the response is attenuated should be moderately high (5,000 to 7,000 Hz, at least), and the slope of the filter response should be at least 12 dB per octave beyond this “cut-off” point. However, most filters, in order to avoid circuit complexity, have a 6-dB-per-octave slope, which limits their effectiveness in noise reduction. Sometimes the high-frequency cut-off is set as low as 3,000 Hz, which is a perfect example of “throwing out the baby with the bath water,” because an excessive loss of all highs is the price paid for a quieter background. Since most tone controls also have 6-DB-per-octave slopes, it is often possible to get as good results with the treble roll-off as with the high-cut filter—even better, with some types of feedback tone controls. Fortunately for all concerned, the high-frequency noise level in much high-fidelity program material is acceptably low without any further treatment.

At the low-frequency end of the spectrum, the problem is turntable rumble (or low-frequency noise on the record) usually occurring at 30 Hz or below, although some very inexpensive record changers may have considerable rumble as high as 100 Hz. Most musical program material has little or no audible content below 50 Hz, and the response of many speakers falls off rapidly below that frequency anyway. This, combined with the generally high quality of modern turntables, has simplified the lot of the equipment designer, since a 6-dB-per-octave slope beginning at 70 to 100 Hz can frequently eliminate whatever rumble is present without an obvious change in sound quality. However, if you have speakers with a strong response down to 30 or 40 Hz, and you like to hear (and feel) the lowest octave of recorded sound, the sacrifice of even 6 to 10 dB at the bottom end can be undesirable. There are a few amplifiers that have rumble filters with 12-dB-per-octave slopes (at least one has an 18-dB-per-octave slope) beginning as low as 40 Hz, and these are nearly ideal in their action. Fig. 6 illustrates the idealized response of low- and high-cut filters with different slopes and cut-off frequencies. Note that the steeper characteristic provides equal or greater reduction of the unwanted signals, with substantially less sacrifice of program content.

Most speaker systems provide some means of adjusting the level of their high-frequency drivers (and sometimes of the mid-range speaker in three-way systems) relative to the low frequencies. This may take the form of a rotatable knob that varies the
tweeter level from maximum to fully off, or it may be a switch with two or three level settings at intervals of 1 to 3 dB.

Such speaker controls do not duplicate the functions of amplifier tone controls. Their intended purpose is to correct for the frequency-response effects of a given listening environment. For example, a speaker with a uniform output at all frequencies may, with its control(s) wide open, sound too bright in a sparsely furnished room, and some reduction of the tweeter level may improve the situation. On the other hand, since most speaker controls tend to emphasize or de-emphasize a band of frequencies rather than inject a slope into the response as tone controls do, the range and areas of adjustment may have little relationship to the total equalization needs of an audio installation. In our experience, the speaker’s controls should be set for flattest overall frequency response if the manufacturer supplies this information, and any further tonal modification should be done with the electronic—tone-control—part of your system.

The electronic equalizers supplied with some speaker systems also have frequency-adjusting controls. In general, they are designed to do the same job—only more flexibly—as the controls on a conventional speaker. They are not intended to substitute for a good tone-control system in your amplifier or receiver.

There are some pitfalls to avoid when using tone controls, and these are particularly serious when it comes to the amount of boost and cut provided as contrasted to the frequencies at which they take place. Typical tone controls are designed to boost or diminish the response by 10 to 15 dB at about 50 and 10,000 Hz. This, for most purposes, is a perfectly adequate range. The few controls that can boost the extremes as much as 25 dB or more should be used cautiously to avoid amplifier overload. Keep in mind that a 10-dB boost means a ten-fold increase in amplifier power output, and a 20-dB boost calls for a hundred-fold increase! Most amplifiers operating at an average output of perhaps one watt can easily be driven to ten watts; few could handle 100 watts, especially at their high- and low-frequency extremes.

For the same reason, it is usually unwise to try for additional boost from your tone controls when a speaker equalizer is in use. These devices may already provide 15 dB or more of additional gain at very low and very high frequencies! If your speakers can absorb the full output of your amplifier without damage, the most serious result of excessive equalization will be audible distortion. On the other hand, a powerful amplifier adjusted to provide treble boost can destroy the tweeters of many speaker systems that could handle full power under normal conditions.

Lacking a “perfect” audio system, most of us can benefit from a good tone-control or equalizer system. As we have shown, some controls are far more effective than others, but you should not expect sonic miracles from any of them. Simple amplifier tone controls can make a dull conventional speaker system sound brighter, and may even force a bass-deficient speaker into producing a reasonably satisfactory sound. However, such a speaker will still be no match for another that does not require 5 to 10 dB of electronic assistance.

Although the sound of a mediocre system can often be improved with conventional tone controls, making a good system sound very good calls for greater refinement. Tone controls capable of modifying the frequency extremes without affecting the middles can sometimes perform the audio equivalent of converting a sow’s ear into a silk purse. For example, in our simulated “live-vs.-recorded” loudspeaker listening tests, we use an octave-band equalizer to match the response of the test speaker as closely as possible to that of the original program. Our purpose, of course, is to determine where the test speaker departs from flatness, and by how much. But the interesting point is that we can often achieve a nearly perfect simulation of the original program—something that few speaker systems can do unaided!

Occasionally you may encounter a record or tape that seems to have been created by an engineer who suffers from a severe high-frequency hearing loss, and which is therefore uncomfortably shrill. Basic tone controls will often make such a recording at least listenable, if not a thing of pride and joy. But the reverse situation (a recording lacking highs) is not always as amenable to correction, since the necessary treble boost may produce an intolerable hiss level.

Finally, some FM broadcasts, for various reasons, have an appreciable loss of response above 10,000 Hz. Sometimes the source of the loss is the tuner’s multiplex filter: it is supposed to remove 19-kHz pilot signals from the audio outputs, but it may work at lower frequencies. More commonly, however, it is the broadcast signal itself that is at fault (see “The Infidelity of FM,” February 1972 issue). Ordinary tone controls are ineffectual in dealing with this (see Fig. 2), but a system with the type of response shown in Figs. 4 or 5 can make FM broadcasts sound as crisp as your finest records—which is the best most of us can hope for.
Convenience played an important role in the selection of his equipment’s housing for Walter D. Kradin of Forest Hills, New York. Mr. Kradin prefers to listen to his stereo from the sofa, so a nearby coffee table provided the ideal installation site. Mr. Kradin, who is a mechanical engineer and consultant, bought the stainless-steel Parson’s table directly from the manufacturer, and then had the control panel, of heavy-duty red Formica, custom-made and cut to fit the table and the equipment. He and a friend installed the components. The table top is 80 x 24 x 2 inches, and it can be fitted with a Lucite cover for use as a regular coffee table.

At each end of the table is a Revox A77 tape deck. Expanded-scale meters above the decks monitor the a.c. line that powers the components. (Bolted under the table is an autotransformer that serves to adjust the line voltage when variations occur.) At the approximate center of the table is a Miracord 50 H turntable, for which Mr. Kradin has provided two cartridges, the Shure V-15 Type II (Improved) cartridge, and a Pickering model XV-15/750E. To the right of the turntable and separating it from the tape deck is a Crown D 150 power amplifier. Below the Miracord is a Sherwood SEL-300 digital-readout stereo FM tuner, and to the left of the turntable is a Crown IC 150 preamplifier.

Flanking the bookshelves in the lower photo are two Altec Barcelona 873A speakers. Two additional remote speakers, the AR 4x models, are hooked up to the system and installed in the bedroom.

Mr. Kradin, a bachelor, enjoys a wide variety of music. He prefers opera and other classical recordings, but he also listens frequently to “light” rock and folk albums.

—Susan Larabee
CAT STEVENS

“In school I was ‘the artist boy.’ I was beat up, but I was noticed.”

By ROBERT WINDELER

The suite at New York’s St. Regis Hotel is full of the trappings and personnel that seem inevitably to surround a pop-music superstar. Arrangements and musical instruments are strewn around the room. There is a manager, bearded and dressed in a mid-morning dashiki of many colors; a press agent; another agent busily booking a U.S. tour (Hawaii is out, he and the star decide, because mainland-quality backup musicians can’t be provided in time); and a fresh-faced, long-haired American girl whose present function is merely decoration. A record player provided by one record company plays the newest Stevie Wonder record (provided by another record company, and not Stevie Wonder’s either). Musicians and friends stroll in at odd moments.

At the center of all this activity and attention sits Cat Stevens, slight, intense, black-bearded, and hiding behind impenetrable dark glasses until the final five minutes of the interview. His heritage is an exotic mixture of Swedish and Greek, and it shows in the very dark hair and eyes, the lankness, and the Scandinavian-textured but olive-toned skin. He tries to think of himself as merely a singer-songwriter (not necessarily in that order, however), but he is widely regarded by others as nothing short of a phenomenon.

Already, with only his fourth U.S. album in release on the A & M label, he is accounted by many the most sensational British import since any one-fourth of the Beatles. And, as a result of his albums, “Tea for the Tillerman” and “Teaser and the Firecat” among them, and such singles as Father and Son, Peace Train, and Morning Has Broken, he is, to put it mildly, in demand—for concert tours in the great halls of the world, U.S. nightclubs, and—now that his two-year A & M contract is up for renewal—by other recording companies. This trip to New York (“the first time I’ve really be able to enjoy myself here”) was to have been mostly fun, but the bidding among record companies has been furious. If he wants to see a show, he merely names the show; if he wants to go to breakfast, lunch, or dinner, he merely names the restaurant; or if he wants to make records for the next five years, he merely names his terms—almost. This is understandable in view of the fact that each of his records approximately doubles the sales of his previous one. Although his slightly ethereal good looks, his straightforward acoustic guitar, and his lyrics that at least dance around the edges of saying something put him solidly in the current pop-music mainstream, his appeal is broad and broadening to include both the underground and middle-aged establishmentarians.

Cat Stevens accepts his lot with comparative calm, saving his nervous energy for writing, recording, and performing his music, partly at least because his present success is, in a way, a comeback. Several years ago Cat Stevens was a star in Britain. But he had little personal control, dozens of technically adept but unsympathetic backup musicians he didn’t need, and managers who treated him, as well as his songs, as just so much raw material. His voice was younger and smaller, and his appearance and presence—by his design or that of his backers—was strictly shallow late-1960’s swinging London. He had a breakdown, tuberculosis, a collapsed lung, and spent several months in a sanatorium. When he came out, he discovered that the other half of being a sudden star is to be, just as suddenly, a has-been.

“It’s strange—to some people it looks like two big blocks of time,” he says of his two singing careers. “But not to me. I’m short-sighted in a long-sighted way. Each song I write, for example, is a short sequence, and when I’m doing it, I think of nothing else; yet I hope all the songs add up, move along in order. All that time in the hospital, I was thinking, working, and when I came out, I was further along. My next L.P., for example, is very different from the others. Some people will like it, and other people will not. I’ve got this sound people associate with me, and yet I want to move and change. What I want them to see in all my work is clarity. I can’t stand music that is unclear.” He gestures toward the record player and says, “Stevie Wonder is getting all wrapped up in a slightly misty sound, whereas before he was very clear. Maybe he’s going through it to get himself somewhere else, and we don’t see the end of it yet. A lot of people are getting a bit misty just now with the synthesizer. I’ve started working with one, but before I put my finger on it, I had to walk around it a few dozen times to see what I thought it could do. I listened to other things, and now I think I know how to use it.”

He won’t talk about changing his name to Cat Stevens, what it was before, or what the name means now. “I’ve been Cat Stevens for about seven years now, and that’s it. Talking about it is the same as trying to describe what you felt before you were born.”

Cat Stevens was born Steven Giorgiou (he’s still called Steve by close friends) in July of 1948 in the Russell Square area of central London, the second son of his parents, who own the Moulin Rouge restaurant there. “I still go there a lot, and I’d like to get a house there sometime.” His parents are considering building an apartment house near Russell Square. Steve went to local West End schools, got into trouble constantly, and did poorly in everything but art. “I wanted to be a cartoonist,” he says. But during a one-year course at Hammersmith College of Art all that changed: “I somehow got into music, writing my own songs. Other people didn’t feel for the songs the way I did, and so I had to start singing them myself; it (Continued on page 78)
was the only way I could do it.” He signed with English Decca and started on his first career. Although he had to forsake art as a profession, he still designs and draws his own album jackets, and these days he is getting even more involved with painting, currently Japanese art “because it is so simple.” He says, “I love the idea of sitting in some part of Europe, the Mediterranean maybe, painting the landscape.” But since he’s only twenty-four, that kind of life is at least a few years off.

Cat is hard put to analyze what he’s trying to do with music. “I just let it happen. I feel that it’s so much more reliable that way than to try to apply whatever intelligence measurement to it. The best thing about what I am doing is that I can release a record and it can create all over the world at the same time. That's the greatest thing about music on records: it breaks barriers down. Music has joined us together more than anything.

One of Cat’s own compositions, Peace Train, is sometimes interpreted as a meaningful plea or as a profound expression of optimism. Not so, says Cat. “The lyrics are used strictly as a vehicle for the melody. I had the melody, liked it, and wanted something a little happy and up-beat for a change, and nothing too specific, which Peace Train isn’t.”

In composing he almost always starts with the melody first. “Sometimes maybe a title, and then the title and the tune become interwoven, but the lyrics are always last. I still have lots of old songs which I haven’t done yet. My new LP contains a lot I wrote two years ago—the time wasn’t right then, but they just rolled off when I recorded them this time.”

Cat says he doesn’t record the work of other composers “for the same reason as in the beginning nobody did mine—I am not the best person to interpret somebody else’s songs.” The one important exception is a certain kind of standard that is in the public domain—old hymns. He found the beautiful Morning Has Broken in an old church hymnbook one day, “had no doubt about its loveliness,” and put chords to it—keeping, however, its original lyric intact. His own favorite musicians include Sly, John Lennon (“he always seems to come through for me”), Biff Rose on his first album, and Leo Kottke.

The worst thing about stardom, Cat feels, is that “people look at me as if to say ‘are you human?’ They see an image, not me. Even at a party, standing before me, they don’t see me—which ought to be quite simple. I’m not godly. I’d like people to see godliness in me, but not a god.”

The most noticeable change in Stevens’ life since his second success is a large house he bought in Fulham, Southwest London. “It’s all done up, but I won’t be there more than a year. I don’t like to stay in one position too long. I do like happiness, however; I like to have a home and know it’s there.” He’s installing a recording studio in the house now, and one of his dreams is to provide all the common and diverse these days, and since it attacks the lungs which pump the air past the vocal cords, it is presumably one of the ailments that singers dread most—if they really like being singers. But in both these cases, the illness gave the singers a second wind, providing a moratorium from the rat race, a time in which to think things through.

Popular mythology has it that the recuperative period was the turning point in the life of Cat Stevens—and in some ways it was: his first album after that (“Mona Bone Jakon”) was on a different label (A & M) and was so much simpler and cleaner than the previous records that it seems likely Cat demanded full control of the recording sessions this time. The illness unquestionably affected his lyrics, too, for such lines as “My baby will be waiting there/With a yellow ribbon in her hair” and “School is out now, we’re gonna have some fun/We’re gonna make like we’re the only ones” were never to appear again. His lyrics became more reflective, less sure of themselves. And yet, it is not at all surprising that the boy who wrote songs like Lady and I’m So Sleepy should become the man who wrote songs like Moonshadow and Wild World. Once you’ve developed the knack—admittedly no easy task—of listening through the horrendous glop of the overarrangements of the early albums “Matthew and Son” and “New Masters” (especially the latter), you realize he was no pimply male teenybopper. There are songs, such as I’m So Sleepy and Blackness of the Night (it still sounds brand new), in which the listener can sense, as he sometimes can with classical music, how a melody inspired the composer to invent a secondary theme based on the first one’s climactic bars. Heavy stuff for a kid who, producers and audience alike assumed, just wanted to be a pop star.

Stevens’ maturity as a vocalist didn’t suddenly happen as a result of his illness. The turning point in his singing occurred before that, between “Matthew and Son” and “New Masters.” In the earlier album, he seemed to be trying to hide the attractively furry raggedness that now distinguishes his vocals. He was holding back, trying for a more “pleasant” sound than he was comfortable making. There is a bit of this too-careful modulation in “New Masters” also (try I’m Gonna Be King), but by and large it had disappeared, and Moonstone and Blackness are sung (but not arranged!) the way he would do them today. Of course, as I’ve already pointed out, it’s almost impossible to hear what he sounds like in “Matthew and Son,” and difficult enough in the case of “New Masters.” The bloated arrangements in “Matthew” are nonsensical—ruckin’ with the (1967) trend here and brandishing an arty bank of George Martin cellos there; the only thing consistent about them is that they always bury the lyrics. The arrangements in “Masters” are uniformly lush, the approximate consistency of a slightly fatigued preacher’s lip. Still, I don’t know of many 1972 songs, however arranged, that top Blackness of the Night as it’s pre-

Cat Stevens—An Early Retrospective
By Noel Coppage

Many have picked up scraps of the story by now; at the age of nineteen (in 1967), Cat Stevens had written three of the songs on the British charts. His own recording of I Love My Dog (on Deram) was “number one and still climbing,” as George Carlin used to say, and his record of “Here Comes My Baby” wasn’t far behind. America had not yet heard of him, but the kid was an overnight wonder in England, and he has hinted, in the laconic and infrequent interviews he has granted in the last few years, that it was another of those “too-much-too-soon” stories. It is said that studio smartasses wouldn’t even speak to him, and it is obvious to anyone who listens to his albums that there was little to say about how those early songs were recorded.

We can surmise that the pop-star treatment was torture to the sensitive young man. We can also surmise that something had to give from the evidence that something did give—his physical health. He contracted tuberculosis. Odd, Judy Collins shares the same disease at a time when her life, personally and professionally, was in turmoil. It isn’t all that
music on every track for some of his recordings. He even played drums on a track for his first American album, "Mona Bone Jakon," though he had never played before. "I just picked up the drumsticks and used my natural instinct."

Other than the new house, he doesn't think his life has changed. "I've been lucky, but I was lucky all the way through school, and I've always been in a position where people were following me and observing what I was doing. In school I was 'the artist boy.' I was beat up, but I was noticed." The pop-music marathon and the night-person lifestyle suit him, "I'm too nervous to get tired. I can't stop. There's something that's going on inside me—or outside—pushing."

"The flint of my life is girls," he says. "They ignite me. But I don't see myself getting into any kind of marriage scene. It would be totally impossible, too restricting and unchangeable. Besides, I don't think I'm very easy to live with—I find it difficult even for myself."

His current album was still unnamed at the time of this interview. "It took a long time to do, about three months constantly. But I saw this I.P. more clearly before, during, and after making it than any of the others. One day in my office I almost went berserk I saw it so clearly and was so afraid I couldn't do it. Then I got more and more relaxed, in a position to say 'this is what I want to do, to forget what everybody else says. I lyrically this album is very visual, a series of little pictures and stories. 'Tea for the Tillerman' had that, too—you could see the settings. "The freedom to do what you want to do comes from the discipline of whatever you're doing," he says. One reason I love Britain and London is that—it's a little like Germany in this respect—there are so many restrictions and yet so much comes from it. It's like Russia in the time of the czars. There was so much royalty and repression, and yet there was all this beautiful freedom in music and the ballet.

"I love America and have always, constantly, been more aware of America than England. I think that's why I am accepted so totally here. I have been embarrassed by some of the things about English music. Sometimes you go to ridiculous extremes in America—in music and everything else—and then you look at them, don't know what to do with them, and so you throw them away. The English don't ever reach those extremes."

Cat feels that America, which he has toured from Carnegie Hall to the Troubadour, will in time become less self-involved. "It is seeing itself for the first time from other countries' point of view." But like many others he also has a scathing criticism or two. Cat walked out of the Carnegie Hall program "An Evening with Groucho Marx" at intermission not long ago, feeling that Groucho was playing the wrong hall to the wrong audience on the wrong night. "You Americans have this lust for demolishing something you've constantly built up. Next you'll be going to Carnegie Hall to see the President die."

After Cat won fame on A & M, Deram Records re-released "Matthew and Son" and "New Masters" as a two-record set, then brought out a third album, "Very Young and Early Songs." This appears to be the result of an intensive search through all the tapes he left on the premises. Since only four of the songs were written in 1967, the album for the most part is not as early as "Matthew and Son." It sounds like a reject version of "New Masters," having the same self-rich embellishments, but it contains two songs, Heres Comes My Wife (1968) and Where Are You (1969), that might compare with Stevish's "off-hand work today—if he did any off-hand work today. It also contains some tithe stuff, such as Image of Hell, that I expect Stevens hoped he'd heard the last of. And it contains Come on Baby, which could be an outtake from "New Masters," although it sounds identical to Shift That Log in that album. These moderately young and fairly early songs provide some documentation about an intellect that sought, in those days, to go beyond such lyrics as "Ah got you under mah thumb" or "Ain't it great to get stoned," but mostly the album merely documents how earnestly record companies slam the barn doors after the horse, or the Cat, has made his escape.

Most Americans first heard of Cat Stevens when FM stations started playing cuts from "Mona Bone Jakon," the first album on A & M and the first post-hospital recording. From the first tinkle of Cat's seedy guitar playing the introduction to Ladies of Arbourville it was clear that the album was going to be as clean as a surgeon's scalpel. There were flue accents here and there, and even strings in some of the ballads, but all the background stuff was background stuff, with Stevens relying mostly on his own voice and piano. The somewhat more conventional (than his) guitar picking of Alun Davies, and John Ryan's bass. It is almost an exquisite little album, with melodies that charm slowly and left-handedly, with the Stevens vocal style fully realized, and with sly revelations—such as the one in his rendering of Pop Star, a bit of tough humor about the business: that Stevens, had he wanted to, could have been among the best of the young, white blues singers.

Happily, he didn't want to be. A young, white, blues singer is by definition an illusionist, but Stevens connects with his audiences in part because he convinces them he's real. As soon as they could hear him, they started becoming convinced, and "Mona Bone Jakon" is where they started hearing him. People believe him, I think, because he doesn't make extraordinary claims, doesn't pose as a Messiah. He doesn't write the tangle-of-words kind of "poetry" excoriating all the values the world had adopted before he arrived on the scene; he doesn't write any new verses in the "I've found it" cant of the middle-class guru—in I Wish, I Wish, he lets "I wish I knew . . ." trail off into the fade-out. The songs of "Mona" were better than the previous songs. They, like their arrangements, were simpler—Stevens seemed to be writing now like a man who realizes he does have time, after all, to work out each idea fully instead of having to launch a rocket with everything on board. There is no doubt that the illness had something to do with that. Ladies of Arbourville turned out to be a success musically, although it must be regarded as an experiment lyrical-ly. Make You Right, Trouble, and Katmandu each had some feature of music and words that was head-turning, and Fill My Eyes and Little White needed to steep in the listener's mind for a time—maybe weeks—to be fully appreciated. I may have been a mistake, one of those muddy jazz-grounded experiments that everyone, even Gordon Lightfoot, seems determined to try at least once.
Cat Stevens—An Early Retrospective
(Continued from previous page)

"Tea for the Tillerman" is so good and so well known that most commentary about it now would be superfluous. It has a fuller sound than "Mona," although its arrangements are by no means cluttered. The logical assumption is that Stevens in "Mona" was being a bit reactionary—had to swing the pendulum all the way back to be sure he had a good grip on it—and in doing "Tea" he was confident that he could add sounds and maintain control. His piano was brought up a bit: he did more vocal overdubbing, and, in a song like Wild World, the pickers were allowed to cut some figures.

I'm still a bit sad that everyone in the world isn't humming Sad Lisa (even though the melody is a bit too baroque for most hummers, it was the melody of the year), but the outlandish popularity of Longer Boats, another of my pets, is some consolation. Longer Boats, Stevens has said, is about flying saucers, in whose existence he believes. He has been telling concert audiences that he later wrote another verse to make that clear if you look up you may see them looking down, and he's supposedly been working on another song about flying saucers.

Following up "Tea" was something like the problem the Who faced in following up "Tommy." Almost anything would be a disappointment, and "Teaser and the Firecat" was, to some degree. In following up "Tommy," the Who resorted to a "live" album, certainly the easiest way out. "Teaser" is not a "live" album, but it reads like one, with songs recorded in a sequence that has up-tempo pieces waking up the "audience" after the ballads have lulled them into mellow-mellow land. Changes IV provides a famous change of pace between the peaceful If I Laugh and the almost painfully lovely ballad How Can I Tell You. Turn the disc over and Tuesday's Dead, another of Cat's forays into Latin rhythms, snaps your eyes open again before Morning Has Broken calms you. So it goes, but it is an album of quite some substance. Songs like If I Laugh, How Can I Tell You, The Wind, and Morning Has Broken contain some of the finest melodies I've ever heard on a single pop album and have me speculating again that Cat may be in a class by himself—or maybe in a class by himself with Joni Mitchell—in the art/science of constructing melodies for pop songs. One of the nicer people I've met through the mails, a young lady in California, is a devotee of lieder, especially the songs of Mahler, and she assures me that if Cat Stevens had lived in the right time and place, his songs would now be sung by Dietrich Fischer-Dieskau.

Stevens' main strength as a songwriter, aside from his marvelous ability to construct melodies, lies in his own desire for growth. He's willing to take risks. He has tried bossa nova, calypso, and other exotic rhythms; he's tried standard-beat rockers; he's done something approaching an art song; he's written at least one song in the twelve-measure blues mold; he's even, in Rubylove (in "Teaser"), done something Greek-sounding with a couple of bouzoukis. Not every venture is a success, but Stevens at a very early age has earned more respect than several of our aging rock stars who keep rewriting their first hits.

His main weakness is that he tends to fall into banality at times, and this shows in some lyrics. It shows particularly when he tries to write Moody Blues-style lyrics—let's-wrap-up-the-universe-in-three-verses-and-a-bridge. Changes IV is an example. His best lyrics seem to have been knocked out in a few minutes and don't pretend to be anything much beyond verses that will be sung for a few months and then forgotten—which is, after all, the natural lot of most pop music. Stevens is not a verbal genius, but he is sometimes lucky enough to encounter inspiration. When that happens he can, as I said, be almost as pretty as Byron, or he can chase a snail to nothing, brought all the way back into the crannies of the psyche, depending on the form the inspiration takes.

His strength as a performer is his voice. He has been blessed with an interesting one, lower-pitched than most, with a weather-beaten fringe around it, and he has just enough taste and technique to keep it out of trouble. He has a tendency (which seems to be diminishing) to supplement the lyrics of his songs with "Oh, yes," and "Oooh-woo." That could be maddening if he let it get out of hand, but the way Sam Cooke did and José Feliciano still does. But he always pulls up short of that, and I can only conclude that taste comes to his rescue.

It says something about the times when we consider how much we have come to expect of one so young as Cat Stevens. Years ago we made LeRoy Anderson rich for writing melodies alone—many of them inferior to Cat's melodies—and now we routinely nitpick about words. I'm not saying it is a bad situation—a world without any attempt at critical judgment would be a pretty squishy place. But I am saying: How old is a young artist nowadays? How long can they last, the John Lenmons and the Cat Stevenses who have come so far in so little time? Time, as they say, will tell, and maybe Cat was stuck into our time with us for the purpose of making it a little more livable. He does.
JOAN SUTHERLAND SURPASSES HERSELF IN A NEW LUCIA
London Records presents, to the greater glory of Donizetti, an uncut version of the opera

MORE THAN ten years have elapsed since Joan Sutherland's first recording of Gaetano Donizetti's Lucia di Lammermoor. That performance (London OSA 1327, reviewed here in January 1962) captured a dazzling but not yet fully seasoned portrayal. It is therefore a pleasure to report that Miss Sutherland's new recording of the opera for London, enriched as it is by ten years of intensive absorption in the part, is a considerable improvement on what was already something of a musical landmark. Certainly she is even more stunning vocally now: her intonation is virtually flawless, her tone rich and evenly produced, her passagework dazzlingly accurate, and the embroidery not only secure but in excellent taste. Furthermore, and perhaps even more important, she has developed a less mannered and altogether more human view of the character of Lucia—there is simply more involvement, more emotion, more expressive nuance in the new recording (the recitatives in the Mad Scene illustrate this most clearly) than in the previous, now comparatively monochromatic, performance. Though Callas and Sills, in their separate ways—dramatic intensity and sustained theatrical interest—still score points that remain beyond Sutherland's reach, in coming to terms with the purely musical challenges her superior vocalism permits her to reign supreme.

It is evident that Miss Sutherland works more effectively under her husband's firm direction than she did under John Pritchard's inconsistent leadership in the earlier set. I have some reservations about certain points in Mr. Bonynge's direction—the rushing at the conclusion of the Wedding Scene, for example, and the fact that Edgardo's sudden appearance earlier (just before the Quartet) comes off with less than full dramatic impact. However, whenever Lucia is involved in the action, the conductor is in excellent control and provides model support.

There are, refreshingly, no weak elements in the casting. The bright, ringing sound of Luciano Pavarotti, his unmanered delivery, and his finely shaded piano singing are joy to the ear. The mezza-voce opening of his "Tu che a Dio spiegasti" in the final scene is beautifully accomplished, even though he does not sustain the entire scene as movingly as others have before him. Because those "others" are such as Di Stefano, Bergonzi, and Cioni, I hesitate to proclaim Pavarotti's interpretation of the role of Edgardo as the all-time best on records, but his is certainly as good as any.

Sherrill Milnes sings a roof-raising B-flat (!!) in the Storm Scene duet, and he concludes his "Si tradirmi" duet with Lucia with a blazing (and, I think, unnecessary) interpolated high A-natural. I mention these because I sense something exhibitionistic in the performance as a whole. Mr. Milnes
has a splendid voice, and he uses it boldly and effectively; what I miss in it is vocal refinement. I miss nothing whatsoever in the voice of Nicolai Ghiaurov; his smooth artistry raises the role of Raimondo to a level seldom encountered anywhere. Tenors Ryland Davies and Pier Francesco Poli are very good, and, aside from a futile effort to make the role of Alisa a little more than supporting, Huguette Tourangeau also acquits herself capably. Orchestra and chorus are first-rate, and the engineering expert and realistic. To the greater glory of Donizetti as well as the greater pleasure of the listener, the performance is uncut. In all, an outstanding Lucia.

George Jellinek

DONIZETTI: Lucia di Lammermoor. Joan Sutherland (soprano), Lucia; Luciano Pavarotti (tenor), Edgardo; Sherrill Milnes (baritone), Enrico Ashton; Nicolai Ghiaurov (bass), Raimondo; Huguette Tourangeau (mezzo-soprano), Alisa; Ryland Davies (tenor), Arturo Bucklaw; Pier Francesco Poli (tenor), Normanno. Chorus and Orchestra of the Royal Opera House, Covent Garden, Richard Bonynge cond. LONDON OSA 13103 three discs $17.94, R 90210 two reels $21.95, D 31210 $14.95.

THE PRECOCIOUS MASTERY OF SHOSTAKOVICH'S FIRST

A new recording of a "perfect" work is quickly impressive and thoroughly convincing

SHOSTAKOVICH'S Symphony No. 1 is one of the major musical miracles of this century. How could an eighteen-year-old composer write such a work for his conservatory graduation piece, a symphony displaying the utter sureness of technique, style, and substance one would expect and admire if it came from the hand of a sixty-six-year-old master composer—which is to say Shostakovich himself in 1972? At eighteen, the composer was already fully formed, and though he has written a huge body of works since the Op. 10 Symphony, nothing he has done has contradicted the direction he set for himself at that early point, and nothing, large or small, has really excelled it. The First Symphony is, to my mind, a perfect work, and what mortal can improve on that?

Melodiya/Angel has just released a new performance of the First Symphony by Yuri Aranovich and the Moscow Radio Symphony Orchestra. It is extremely compelling. In many subtle and indescribable ways it differs from the interpretations we are used to in this country and, as well, from the type of interpretation I've heard from other Soviet conductors. It is dramatic, intense, lyrical, and yet essentially non-Romantic. There is no slanting toward satirical or sardonic sentiments either, and no case-hardened "realism." I have heard dressier performances of this music, but I've never encountered one which impressed and convinced me more quickly and more thoroughly.

The Overture on Russian and Kirghiz Folk Themes is, as the liner notes describe it, an "occasional" piece. Lots of color, good orchestration, and lively, exotic tunes. It's very well done—but it is the Symphony I'll remember.

Lester Trimble


POSTHUMOUS MAHLER FROM GEORGE SZELL

Minimum bathos, maximum communication in a disc version of a 1967 broadcast of the Sixth

IN a little bonus interview disc that comes with Columbia's new release of the Mahler Sixth Symphony, George Szell observes that he was never caught up in the "Mahler cult" that has been a feature of our domestic musical landscape for the past decade and more. This explains, for me, how the late conductor was able, in his Mahler performances (whether in concert or on disc), to achieve the most searching illumination of the score and a resultant maximum communicativeness with a minimum of self-indulgent bathos.

I find the Sixth both the most consistently inspired and the most accessible of Mahler's "middle-period" symphonies, and have derived great pleasure from the superb recorded performances of Bernstein with the New York Philharmonic and Solti with the Chicago Symphony—the one almost grimly impassioned, the other breathtakingly brilliant. The present recording of the Sixth is drawn from a 1967 public concert taped for broadcast syndication. (If there are more tapes of this quality of sound and performance in the Cleveland Orchestra Syndication Service vaults, let us please have them?) It belongs in the company of Bernstein and Solti not so much for its intensity of expression or its dazzlingly brilliant orchestral work, but for the light Szell and his players shed on every facet of this complex and fascinating score. In the interview
disc, the conductor remarks that he seeks a chamber-music style in orchestral performance, that he wants the players to listen to each other as well as to watch the baton. This is perhaps why most of the finest Szell-Cleveland Orchestra performances never sound strained or overblown despite their tautness and brilliance.

And that is also precisely wherein the special character of this Mahler Sixth lies: there is no attempt to blow the climaxes up to hysterical proportions; rather, from first to last, there is a constant sense of the work’s totality in every dimension—tempo, harmonic-polyphonic texture, and melodic line. Thus, the many quiet episodes of the symphony are permitted to achieve their own poetic impact rather than seeming to be mere islands of calm between tornadoes of tonal cataclysm. Dr. Szell is singularly effective in clarifying unmistakably the thematic and motivic links between the first two movements and the finale, and he allows the slow movement to make its own points as a poignant intermezzo. In short, Szell has here gone beyond the merely exciting aspects of the Mahler score and made of it a most absorbing musical experience.

I have always cherished my copy of Szell’s 1959 Epic disc of the two definitely complete movements of the Tenth Symphony (in the Krenek-Berg editing), and I am delighted to see them resurrected as the fourth side of this set. The recorded sound from Cleveland’s Masonic Auditorium holds up excellently.

MAHLER: Symphony No. 6, in A Minor (“Tragic”); Symphony No. 10, First and Third Movements. Cleveland Orchestra, George Szell cond. COLUMBIA M2 31313 two discs (plus 7-inch bonus disc containing Szell interview) $11.96.

THE ISLEY BROTHERS

Their latest release may bring them the attention a good, distinctive sound deserves

The Isley Brothers are major figures in contemporary pop music, and have been since the Fifties. They aren’t as well known as they should be because they don’t make enough personal appearances and they have the unsettling habit of surfacing with an explosive hit every four years or so and then promptly submerging again. Their best-known chart busters are Shout, Twist and Shout, This Old Heart of Mine, It’s Your Thing, I Turned You On, and their version of Stephen Stills’ Love the One You’re With. Ronnie Isley has one of the most remarkable voices in the whole of souldom: in the upper register it is as powerfully compressed and focused as a laser beam, in the middle register it is mellow and persuasive, and he uses it, high and low, like an instrument. Their sound, in short, is not only good but distinctive, and the Beatles, Blood, Sweat & Tears, and countless black singers have been influenced by the Isleys.

In the early Sixties they hired, fresh off the bus from Seattle, a youngster named Jimi Hendrix as their lead guitarist. Hendrix was in the Isley band for two years and made his first records with them. During that time, Ronnie and Jimi made a showpiece of the Isley ballad Feels Like the World: Hendrix would play a line, Ronnie would answer with his voice, and then sing another phrase which Hendrix would answer. In stage shows today, Ronnie sings an entire chorus on the tune as Hendrix would have played it.

After 1968, when they came back to prominence with It’s Your Thing, the Isleys cut only their own material, but following Love the One You’re With in 1971 they began interpreting other writers’ songs as well. Now comes a second album using that approach. Tied mostly to Carole King material, it will, I most sincerely hope, bring the Brothers the widespread recognition they deserve as artists. Their version of It’s Too Late is distinctive and individual; the medley of Miss King’s Sweet Season with their own Keep on Walkin’ works perfectly. Even better, the quality of their songs seems to have improved. Love Put Me on the Corner is a beautiful
ballad, *Work to Do* is a nice little grinder, and *Pop That Thang* is a great, thumping, sexy *thang* in the tradition of their earlier hits. This one is a don't-miss album.  

**ISLEY BROTHERS:** *Brother, Brother, Brother.* Ronnie Isley (lead vocals); Rudolph Isley and O'Kelly Isley (supporting vocals); instrumental accompaniment. *Brother, Brother; Put a Little Love in Your Heart; Sweet Season; Keep on Walkin'; Work to Do; Pop That Thang; Lay Away; It's Too Late; Love Put Me on the Corner.* T-NECK TNS 3009 $5.98, ® M 83009 $6.98, ® M 53009 $6.98.

**THE LAST DAYS OF FILLMORE WEST**

The three-disc farewell to the rock tabernacle is probably better than the concerts were...
From the guys who brought you the world's best tape recorders...
The world's newest and finest receiver.

Take a second look and you'll begin to see some of the things that make this receiver extraordinary. Like two tuning meters...three tape facilities...eight function-indicator lights. All of which do more than meets the eye.

That left-hand meter is a field-strength indicator when you're tuning FM. Pull out the speaker-selector knob and it becomes a power effect indicator—a built-in early warning system that will avert amplifier clipping and speaker overload.

Tapes 1 and 2 control standard rear-panel jacks for two decks—reel-to-reel, cassette, cartridge—so you can copy and convert as well as play and record. Tape 3 is a typical Tandberg touch. It's jacked into a preamp circuit that lets you use the amplifier controls to modify the output signal. With Tape 3, you can tone down, brighten up, boost and rebalance worn discs and imperfect tapes when you re-record.

As for the pilot lamps, they're the visible indicator of eight function controls hidden under a flip-down cover. Two scratch/hiss filters for moderate or extreme high-frequency attenuation, rumble filter, loudness contour, Tape-3 preamp, mono left, mono right, and stereo.

What meets the ear in the TR1020 comes from the same no-compromise electronics that have made Tandberg tape recorders the industry standard.

To cite just a few points, there's the true complementary output stages, a MOSFET front end for both AM and FM, separate power supplies, fully encapsulated electronic tuning, FM sensitivity typically 1.7 µV, and a capture ratio of 1.8 dB.

In sum, the TR1020 is pure Tandberg. An AM/FM stereo receiver that delivers about $600 worth of performance for $429.90.

Including the hardwood cabinet.

Don't just look at it. Look into it. With your nearest Tandberg dealer.

TANDBERG TR1020
When you make the finest tape decks in the world, you don't settle for second best in anything.
TANDBERG OF AMERICA, INC., 8 THIRD AVENUE, PELHAM, NEW YORK 10803

OCTOBER 1972  CIRCLE NO. 6 ON READER SERVICE CARD
More soundtracks have come to life over an Altec system, so...

it makes sense they come alive best over an Altec system in your home. The famed Altec Voice of Theatre speaker system is used in nine out of ten movie houses. From this granddaddy of all speakers has emerged the new Altec 891A, shown below.

The 891A bookshelf speaker offers clear, balanced highs and lows. Full dynamics so you hear more music. More than you've ever heard before.

The Altec 891A sells for only $125 each speaker. Your Altec dealer will turn it on for you.

Or write Altec, 1515 S. Manchester Avenue, Anaheim, California 92803.

When music becomes more than just something to listen to, Altec is involved.
David Ackles has himself a big album, more important than it is good, but good enough. Drawing on a staggering variety of sources, he has written a group of songs that practically recount the entire white experience in pop music. The influence of the musical theater is strong in several of the tunes, and the ten-minute Montana Song recalls the techniques of Gershwin and the flavor of Camelot. There's even a hillbilly sacred number—Family Band—which I hope is a joke. And more: some uncategorizable stuff such as Oh, California!, an ecology song for singer and full orchestra with a wry humor, the title song and others for Billy Whitecloud, which tap Ackles' storytelling ability, and even—in Another Friday Night—a better-than-average "working-class hero" song.

There are mistakes, of course. The recording lacks vitality, probably because it incorporates black influences only on a second- or third-hand basis; Montana Song is essentially pompous: Oh, California! invokes too much Tom Lehrer-style cuteness, and the arrangements—all by Ackles—are just slightly overblown. I'm particularly bothered by a domineering piano. But the songs are extraordinary. Love's Enough and One Night Stand are genuinely beautiful love songs, both simple but quite different from one another. Waiting for the Moving Van, telling the story of another middle-class marriage gone down the drain, has some exceptionally subtle melodic passages. And the allegorical Ballad of the Ship of State sets a high mark for protest songs. Ackles' vocals sound something like a cross between Rusty Draper and Richard Burton. If that seems like a horror to contemplate, don't contemplate it until you've heard it. It works. The album is almost as good as its songs—and that's very good indeed. N.C.

Given that function in the grand scheme of things, Alice Cooper doesn't have to be good. In fact, like Grand Funk (which is in no way funky, by the way), the band stands a better chance if it is technically deficient. A band gets adopted by a more sophisticated audience—as the Who did—if it plays too well.

Alice doesn't sound very distinctive, and probably never will. Vocals are buried deep in the instrumentals, which take Grand Funk's Wall-of-Noise approach. Riffs and textures can be almost fascinating, but there is little individual playing worth listening for. The songs aren't outstanding, either—they're often pretentious, dire, but there is always a raw vitality that won't be attenuated and serves as the essential link between this scruffy bunch of aging brats and an audience that assumes itself up-and-coming (if only deep down... like, you know, inside) in the unwritten annals of outlawry.

This album, in that context, is one of the most successful theme albums I've heard (and seen) in a long time. To help evoke the theme visually, the jacket folds down into a school desk, complete with carved initials on a top that lifts up to reveal the record, a slingshot and other toys, a report card, and a pair of disposable panties. To help out the theme musically, there are snatchcs of Bernstein's West Side Story spliced in here and there, along with several tough-kid songs Alice dashed off for the occasion. With adults becoming more and more difficult to shock, this album—and Alice's appearance generally—is an example of how far a band has to go nowadays to achieve the notoriety Elvis achieved with a mere wriggle of the hips. N.C.

The Allman Brothers Band: Eat a Peach. Allman Brothers Band (vocals and instrumentals). Ain't Wastin' Time No More; Les Brees in A Minor; Melissa; Mountain Jam; One Way Out; Trouble No More; Blue Sky; Stand Back; Little Martha. CAPRIOGN 2C 0102 two discs $9.95, ® J 50102 $9.95. Performance: A bit loose Recording: Very good

This is the Allman Brothers' second two-disc album, and it was taped partly on stage and partly in the studio, both before and after the death of Duane Allman. Undertaking two double-length albums within a few months is probably unwise in the best of circumstances, and was, I think, foolhardy in view of the tragedy that hit this particular band. "Eat a Peach" sounds like a rush job. What's the point of rerecording Trouble No More when the band couldn't improve on the superb ver-
sion in its first album? The point probably is a shortage of material, which also explains the inclusion of the two-part, thirty-four-minute Mountain Jam, occupying two full sides. The jams, and some of the songs, stretch out solos to the music's Will. Tension, tightness, and new material. And, almost as if the band was to give us his "contemporary" version of Messiah, the same bold, energetic sense of pride as the TV show, the sturdy charm of a North- of-England chorale society and orchestra singing and playing together, after what I always imagine to be the most extravagant kind. Messiah, of course, is a masterpiece, pure and simple. As such, it is imperishable. It may seem boring to some ears, but to say that on that account it must be recomposed to the lowest common denominator is to support the myth that all great art must be readily "accessible." "Interpretation," particularly in music, is quite another thing. It is a valid way of creating accessibility for audiences in their own times. "Contemporary" interpretations of the Messiah have probably been around things the last two hundred years (my own favorite is Beecham's juicily Victorian one, which has all the sturdiness of a North-of-England choral society and orchestra singing and playing their heads off, and what I always imagine to have been a roast-beef-and-Yorkshire-pudding dinner). The "authentic" interpretations, often featuring instruments that haven't been heard since George III gave up flute lessons, have recently found favor. And I do agree that the time is ripe for a rock interpretation.

Unfortunately, Axelrod's is not it. He hasn't interpreted this work. He has stuccoed over a cathedral until it looks like a grotesque 1972 high-rise. He says he uses Handel's melodies and counterpoints, which came as a useful admission to me, since I didn't recognize anything until the "Hallelujah Chorus," in which some of the scoring for electric guitar and flute and the dispirited singing called to mind a mod Salvation Army band playing to a pier full of derelicts. The album is a total misfire from conception to execution, and a distortion of a grand creative design. Somehow, "Cannonball" Adderley got trapped into this, and he deserves your deepest sympathies.

P.R.


Performance: Friendly
Recording: Excellent

Bread has the same happy catholicism that the Lovin' Spoonful had: sweet-with-symphonies.
Audition
important new recordings
months before
they are available to
the general public.

Begin today – Send for special Advance Edition of
Beethoven's MISSA SOLEMNIS
superbly conducted by EUGEN JOCHUM

Yours for Half Price if you decide to keep it!

MISSA SOLEMNIS, called by Beethoven himself "the most successful of his intellectual products," has just been given its definitive modern recording, conducted by the illustrious Eugen Jochum. This Philips album will not be available to the American public for some months, but you may preview it now for ten days, without charge and without obligation. Furthermore, should you decide to keep it, you may do so for only half the suggested list price at which it will eventually be sold in stores!

The Carnegie Hall Selection Committee's fascinating report which accompanies the album points out why this performance was singled out for the Committee's recommendation: Jochum's devout, meticulously prepared interpretation...the self-effacing artistry of famous vocal soloists Agnes Giebel, Marga Hößgen, Ernst Haefliger and Karl Ridderbusch...inspired music-making by the peerless Concertgebouw Orchestra of Amsterdam and Netherlands Radio Chorus. Plus the truest, warmest sound of any Missa Solemnis yet recorded. The two stereo discs themselves are superior, silent-surfaced European pressings, manufactured by Philips to highest quality control standards, and come with full text, notes and exclusive Committee report.

Our preview offer of the Missa Solemnis cannot be repeated! So please mail the attached postpaid card today. Listen for ten days. Then either return the album and pay nothing, or keep it for only $6.98 plus small postage/handling charge (and sales tax where required). This is a 50% saving off the suggested retail price when the regular edition is finally released.

How you can be first to enjoy the greatest new recordings!
By replying now, you assure yourself of the privilege of receiving, for future ten-day free previews, special advance editions of major new albums...chosen exclusively for the International Preview Society by the Carnegie Hall Selection Committee. Since the Society is not a record "club", you will never be required to buy any album, nor will you receive a "record-of-the-month" like clockwork. Only when the Committee discovers a new album of the most extraordinary musical interest, artistic excellence and technical quality will it be sent for your free audition, so that there will often be months when no album at all is offered by the International Preview Society.

In every case, you will preview these records long before they reach the stores...with the option of purchasing any album you wish, in a superb imported pressing, including exclusive Committee report...never at a higher price than the ordinary edition will retail for months later, and frequently at big savings! You may cancel this arrangement at any time.

If you truly love great music, please mail the card today for your exciting Missa Solemnis pre-release audition.

"This is an admirable choice for a limited edition album. A major performance of such a masterwork belongs in the library of every devotee of serious music."

Julius Bloom
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR/CARNEGIE HALL

Mail This Coupon if Postpaid Card is Missing
FREE AUDITION AND HALF-PRICE PRIVILEGE
THE INTERNATIONAL PREVIEW SOCIETY
333 North Michigan Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60601

Please send, for my free preview, the two-record special advance edition of Missa Solemnis by Eugen Jochum. I may return it after ten days and owe nothing, or keep it and pay only $6.98 plus small postage/handling charge (sales tax extra, where required). This is 25% off the suggested list price of the regular edition, when it becomes available months from now. I will also receive, at intervals of one or more months, free ten-day previews of albums chosen by the Carnegie Hall Selection Committee, far in advance of general release. I may keep any album for no more, and often for far less, than suggested list price. I am not obligated to buy any minimum number of albums and I may cancel this arrangement at any time.

NAME
ADDRESS (please print)
CITY STATE ZIP

OCTOBER 1972
cover with his ragged little group looking as though they have just dropped (or been thrown) out of one society or another, a fellow with feelings that are subject to getting stepped on. This is clear from the first in the song called Sylvia's Mother: a nameless hero is given a rough time over long distance by a lady who takes sadistic delight in informing him that her daughter Sylvia is about to marry some boy from Galveston and won't even come to the phone. We are then introduced to Mary Lavaux, an understandably popular girl who is described as a "lovely witch" and evidently quite a match for her lover Handsome Jack. After that, there are wholesome songs about a girl named Josie, who is good at cheering up men when they're glum; Lady Godiva, taunted by Doctor Hook and his friends as she rides by naked and vulnerable on her horse; and Judy, a wiry actress who apparently wants Doctor Hook and his friends out of her restaurant. In addition to Doctor Hook's phone call to Sylvia's mother, there's another to his own, as person-to-person as country music can get, and calculated to break the hardest heart. By some medical fluke, mine remained intact.

FANNY: Fanny Hill. Fanny (vocals and instruments). Knock on My Door; Blind Alley; The First Time; Rock Bottom Blues; Wonderful Feeling; and six others. Reprise MS 2058 $5.98, M 82058 $6.98, M 52058 $6.98.

Performance: Very good
Recording: Excellent

Male-chauvinist pig that I am, there's always something about watching female musicians that gives me the giggles. No sooner did Evelyne uncurse her magic violin, or Inn Ray Hutton begin to juggle her baton and her buttocks in time, than I broke out in series of hoots that would do no credit to a weak-minded redneck. So sue me. It's a character defect on my part, I know, but luckily it's never interfered with the enjoyment of listening to any number of superb female musicians on recordings.

Fanny isn't superb. But these four girls are often very good, and since I've never seen them, there was no cause to tendency to chauvinism as I listened to them. The standout of the group, both in vocals and in composing, is June Millington, and her best effort is her own Sound and Fury. The recording is sonically a relatively elaborate job, produced in London and beautifully engineered. The album title is a tease, something which Ms. Hill never gave herself time to be.

FILLMORE - THE LAST DAYS (see Best of the Month, page 84)

LESTER FLATT: Kentucky Ridgerunner. Lester Flatt (vocals, guitar); Nashville Grass (banjo, fiddle, guitar, bass, dobro); various other musicians. Roll in My Sweet Baby's Arms; You're Still Mine Tonight; Backin' to Bertaunchama; I'll Be On Santa Ana; Flat Lonesome; Kentucky Ridgerunner; Jesus Gold; and three others. RCA LSP 4633 $5.98, PRS 1865 $6.98.

Performance: Blues-grass?
Recording: Excellent

To anyone wondering whether Lester Flatt would leave Bluegrass exactly as he found it, this is Flatt's answer, or perhaps the first installment of his answer. Without bending the style out of shape, this album broadens the scope of Bluegrass and avoids some of the clichés of that stylized format.

The new direction is especially evident in two tunes, Flat Lonesome, an instrumental written by Flatt and Burkett (Uncle Josh) Graves and featuring Graves' dobro, and Kentucky Ridgerunner, written by Dana Chapman. Lonesome is a curious blend of Bluegrass and blues, with Bluegrass sounding like something that has been run down by some definite blues improvisation on the piano. It isn't unusual for blues to be adapted (swallowed up is more often the case) to Bluegrass—many of the Jimmie Rodgers tunes Bill Monroe converted to the Bluegrass style were blues songs, but they were adapted. Lonesome is a case to Bluegrass many of the Jimmie Rodgers tunes Bill Monroe converted to the Bluegrass style were blues songs, but they were adapted. Lonesome is a case to Bluegrass—many of the Jimmie Rodgers tunes Bill Monroe converted to the Bluegrass style were blues songs, but they were adapted. Lonesome is a case to Bluegrass—many of the Jimmie Rodgers tunes Bill Monroe converted to the Bluegrass style were blues songs, but they were adapted.

FANNY: Fanny Hill. Fanny (vocals and instruments). Knock on My Door; Blind Alley; The First Time; Rock Bottom Blues; Wonderful Feeling; and six others. Reprise MS 2058 $5.98, M 82058 $6.98, M 52058 $6.98.

Performance: Very good
Recording: Excellent

Male-chauvinist pig that I am, there's always something about watching female musicians that gives me the giggles. No sooner did Evelyne uncurse her magic violin, or Inn Ray Hutton begin to juggle her baton and her buttocks in time, than I broke out in series of hoots that would do no credit to a weak-minded redneck. So sue me. It's a character defect on my part, I know, but luckily it's never interfered with the enjoyment of listening to any number of superb female musicians on recordings.

Fanny isn't superb. But these four girls are often very good, and since I've never seen them, there was no cause to tendency to chauvinism as I listened to them. The standout of the group, both in vocals and in composing, is June Millington, and her best effort is her own Sound and Fury. The recording is sonically a relatively elaborate job, produced in London and beautifully engineered. The album title is a tease, something which Ms. Hill never gave herself time to be.

FILLMORE - THE LAST DAYS (see Best of the Month, page 84)

LESTER FLATT: Kentucky Ridgerunner. Lester Flatt (vocals, guitar); Nashville Grass (banjo, fiddle, guitar, bass, dobro); various other musicians. Roll in My Sweet Baby's Arms; You're Still Mine Tonight; Backin' to Bertaunchama; I'll Be On Santa Ana; Flat Lonesome; Kentucky Ridgerunner; Jesus Gold; and three others. RCA LSP 4633 $5.98, PRS 1865 $6.98.

Performance: Blues-grass?
Recording: Excellent

To anyone wondering whether Lester Flatt would leave Bluegrass exactly as he found it, this is Flatt's answer, or perhaps the first installment of his answer. Without bending the style out of shape, this album broadens the scope of Bluegrass and avoids some of the clichés of that stylized format.

The new direction is especially evident in two tunes, Flat Lonesome, an instrumental written by Flatt and Burkett (Uncle Josh) Graves and featuring Graves' dobro, and Kentucky Ridgerunner, written by Dana Chapman. Lonesome is a curious blend of Bluegrass and blues, with Bluegrass sounding like something that has been run down by some definite blues improvisation on the piano. It isn't unusual for blues to be adapted (swallowed up is more often the case) to Bluegrass—many of the Jimmie Rodgers tunes Bill Monroe converted to the Bluegrass style were blues songs, but they were adapted. Lonesome is a case to Bluegrass—many of the Jimmie Rodgers tunes Bill Monroe converted to the Bluegrass style were blues songs, but they were adapted. Lonesome is a case to Bluegrass—many of the Jimmie Rodgers tunes Bill Monroe converted to the Bluegrass style were blues songs, but they were adapted. Lonesome is a case to Bluegrass—many of the Jimmie Rodgers tunes Bill Monroe converted to the Bluegrass style were blues songs, but they were adapted. Lonesome is a case to Bluegrass—many of the Jimmie Rodgers tunes Bill Monroe converted to the Bluegrass style were blues songs, but they were adapted.

FANNY: Fanny Hill. Fanny (vocals and instruments). Knock on My Door; Blind Alley; The First Time; Rock Bottom Blues; Wonderful Feeling; and six others. Reprise MS 2058 $5.98, M 82058 $6.98, M 52058 $6.98.

Performance: Very good
Recording: Excellent

Male-chauvinist pig that I am, there's always something about watching female musicians that gives me the giggles. No sooner did Evelyne uncurse her magic violin, or Inn Ray Hutton begin to juggle her baton and her buttocks in time, than I broke out in series of hoots that would do no credit to a weak-minded redneck. So sue me. It's a character defect on my part, I know, but luckily it's never interfered with the enjoyment of listening to any number of superb female musicians on recordings.

Fanny isn't superb. But these four girls are often very good, and since I've never seen them, there was no cause to tendency to chauvinism as I listened to them. The standout of the group, both in vocals and in composing, is June Millington, and her best effort is her own Sound and Fury. The recording is sonically a relatively elaborate job, produced in London and beautifully engineered. The album title is a tease, something which Ms. Hill never gave herself time to be.

FILLMORE - THE LAST DAYS (see Best of the Month, page 84)

LESTER FLATT: Kentucky Ridgerunner. Lester Flatt (vocals, guitar); Nashville Grass (banjo, fiddle, guitar, bass, dobro); various other musicians. Roll in My Sweet Baby's Arms; You're Still Mine Tonight; Backin' to Bertaunchama; I'll Be On Santa Ana; Flat Lonesome; Kentucky Ridgerunner; Jesus Gold; and three others. RCA LSP 4633 $5.98, PRS 1865 $6.98.

Performance: Blues-grass?
Recording: Excellent

To anyone wondering whether Lester Flatt would leave Bluegrass exactly as he found it, this is Flatt's answer, or perhaps the first installment of his answer. Without bending the style out of shape, this album broadens the scope of Bluegrass and avoids some of the clichés of that stylized format.

The new direction is especially evident in two tunes, Flat Lonesome, an instrumental written by Flatt and Burkett (Uncle Josh) Graves and featuring Graves' dobro, and Kentucky Ridgerunner, written by Dana Chapman. Lonesome is a curious blend of Bluegrass and blues, with Bluegrass sounding like something that has been run down by some definite blues improvisation on the piano. It isn't unusual for blues to be adapted (swallowed up is more often the case) to Bluegrass—many of the Jimmie Rodgers tunes Bill Monroe converted to the Bluegrass style were blues songs, but they were adapted. Lonesome is a case to Bluegrass—many of the Jimmie Rodgers tunes Bill Monroe converted to the Bluegrass style were blues songs, but they were adapted. Lonesome is a case to Bluegrass—many of the Jimmie Rodgers tunes Bill Monroe converted to the Bluegrass style were blues songs, but they were adapted. Lonesome is a case to Bluegrass—many of the Jimmie Rodgers tunes Bill Monroe converted to the Bluegrass style were blues songs, but they were adapted. Lonesome is a case to Bluegrass—many of the Jimmie Rodgers tunes Bill Monroe converted to the Bluegrass style were blues songs, but they were adapted.

FANNY: Fanny Hill. Fanny (vocals and instruments). Knock on My Door; Blind Alley; The First Time; Rock Bottom Blues; Wonderful Feeling; and six others. Reprise MS 2058 $5.98, M 82058 $6.98, M 52058 $6.98.

Performance: Very good
Recording: Excellent

Male-chauvinist pig that I am, there's always something about watching female musicians that gives me the giggles. No sooner did Evelyne uncurse her magic violin, or Inn Ray Hutton begin to juggle her baton and her buttocks in time, than I broke out in series of hoots that would do no credit to a weak-minded redneck. So sue me. It's a character defect on my part, I know, but luckily it's never interfered with the enjoyment of listening to any number of superb female musicians on recordings.

Fanny isn't superb. But these four girls are often very good, and since I've never seen them, there was no cause to tendency to chauvinism as I listened to them. The standout of the group, both in vocals and in composing, is June Millington, and her best effort is her own Sound and Fury. The recording is sonically a relatively elaborate job, produced in London and beautifully engineered. The album title is a tease, something which Ms. Hill never gave herself time to be. P.K.
For $279 we give you engineering. For an extra $20 we throw in some furniture.

To call the Rectilinear III a piece of engineering is a rather vigorous understatement.

The equipment reviewers of leading hi-fi and other technical publications have gone on record that there's nothing better than this $279 floor-standing speaker system, regardless of type, size or price. (Reprints on request.)

But engineering is all you should expect when you buy this original version of the Rectilinear III. Its cabinet is 35” by 18” by 12” deep, handsome but utterly simple. For $279, you get quality and taste but no frills.

However, if you’re the last of the big-time spenders, you can now escape this austerity for an extra $20. Because, for $299, there’s the stunning new lowboy version of the Rectilinear III, 28” by 22” by 12 1/4” deep, with a magnificent fretwork grille.

Mind you, the actual internal volume of the enclosure is the same in both versions. So are the drivers and the crossover network. Only the cabinet styles and the dimensions are different. In the dark, you can’t tell which Rectilinear III is which. They sound identical.

That’s engineering.

(For more information, including detailed literature, see your audio dealer or write to Rectilinear Research Corp., 107 Bruckner Blvd., Bronx, N.Y. 10454. Canada: H. Roy Gray Co. Ltd., Markham, Ont. Overseas: Royal Sound Co., 409 N Main St., Freeport, N.Y. 11520.)

Rectilinear III
STEREO REVIEW

PEGGY LEE
...and that old vocal eroticism
Reviewed by PETER REILLY

"Norma Deloris Egstrom from Jamestown, North Dakota" is the adroitly titled umpteenth album by that phenomenon of American pop music, Peggy Lee. It is adroit because it reminds us with startling economy that hers is a career that started somewhere back in the mists of the big band days and continues, apparently on into tomorrow, as a model of quality and intelligence. The general mood of the music has darkened considerably over the years, so there are no more light-hearted throwaways such as Why Don't You Do Right?, Mañana, or The Doodlin' Song; Peggy Lee has become the supreme September singer. For some years now her best material has been that which allows her to project the alluring womanliness of someone who has been glad, been sad, and often been had, as well as the leisurely expertise of a Colette heroine, all the while underlining them with that insistent vocal eroticism she is famous for, finally exploding into a rock coda.

In the old favorites I'll Be Seeing You she is, of course, close to perfection—"of course," because when Peggy sings a song she feels close to, no matter how many (often too many) times you think you've heard it, you really haven't. It's an experience akin to that of having driven for years over the same deadly familiar road in a Volkswagen, and then to have Miss Lee invite you to cover the same route in her Rolls Royce. The perspective, the feel, the very view are so different that the road will never seem the same.

Class, in every aspect, has always been a Lee hallmark. She is at her classiest—and sexiest—here in Someone Who Cares. She treats the mountingly emotional lyric lines with the leisurely expertise of a Colette heroine, all the while underlining them with that insistent vocal eroticism she is famous for, finally exploding into a rock coda. Just for a Thrill is a different kind of sexiness, reminiscent of her earliest recording days, the long, lazy jazz line projected with great humor and immaculate musicianship. Razor (Love Me As I Am) is more vintage Lee—only she, the ability to create a whole scenario out of a palm-court strings.

Peggy simply has no competition as America's première chanteuse; and though as an artist she is vastly different from Edith Piaf ever could with a roar—yet there are many similarities: the perfectionist devotion to craft, the unmistakably individual sound, the ability to create a whole scenario out of a single song. And all this marvel of communication comes across as a one-to-one relationship no matter how large the audience or how worn the recording.

By the standards Peggy Lee herself has set (no others can take her measure), the new album isn't particularly outstanding. But, as always, there are three or four stunning bands—I'll Be Seeing You, I'll Get By, and Someone Who Cares here—that reach the highest level of her accomplishments, and that is high indeed. Again, however, as she has in the past, she has thrown in a ringer. This one is called Superstar, the morning-after lament of a depopulated groupie who used to pick up her pop idol between shows—but now he don't write or phone no more. It is a fair-enough performance, but since Peggy's personal aura is so strong and firmly established, it's about as incongruous as hearing Miss Greer Garson recite I Got You, Babe! against a background of disco strings.

Peggy simply has no competition as America's première chanteuse; and though as an artist she is vastly different from Edith Piaf ever could with a roar—yet there are many similarities: the perfectionist devotion to craft, the unmistakably individual sound, the ability to create a whole scenario out of a single song. And all this marvel of communication comes across as a one-to-one relationship no matter how large the audience or how worn the recording.

By the standards Peggy Lee herself has set (no others can take her measure), the new album isn't particularly outstanding. But, as always, there are three or four stunning bands—I'll Be Seeing You, I'll Get By, and Someone Who Cares here—that reach the highest level of her accomplishments, and that is high indeed. Again, however, as she has in the past, she has thrown in a ringer. This one is called Superstar, the morning-after lament of a depopulated groupie who used to pick up her pop idol between shows—but now he don't write or phone no more. It is a fair-enough performance, but since Peggy's personal aura is so strong and firmly established, it's about as incongruous as hearing Miss Greer Garson recite I Got You, Babe! against a background of disco strings.

The performance every time out. If I thought that people, young or old, would ever stop responding to such an arsenal of talent, I would be tempted to throw in my lot with the morons at either pole: those who claim that everyone under thirty is a drug-crazed degenerate, or their opposite numbers who want everyone over thirty put to pasture. One thing these groups have in common is that they don't listen—to anything. But in every generation there are those who do listen—and one listen is all Peggy Lee needs.

PEGGY LEE: Norma Deloris Egstrom from Jamestown, North Dakota. PEGGY LEE (vocals); orchestra, Artie Butler arr. and cond. Love Song: Razor (Love Me As I Am); When I Found You: A Song for You: It Takes Too Long to Learn to Live Alone; Someone Who Cares: The More I See You. CAPITOL ST 11077 $5.98.
Nothing is hard to get...

Elac / Miracord has spent a million dollars to bring you

NOTHING

True "NOTHING" would be the elimination of everything that interferes with the perfect reproduction of sound. So, the closer you get to "NOTHING" in sound, the better stereo equipment you own!

The ELAC 50H MARK II comes closer to the "NOTHING" in sound reproduction than any other automatic turntable. And for good reason. You see, we've spent a million dollars in research to eliminate motor noise, vibration, rumble, wow, and distortion. The closer we get to "NOTHING", the better it is for you. With rumble down to -40db, wow down to 0.06% and flutter to 0.02%, we're really coming close to "NOTHING!"

And we've even reduced record wear. Imagine an automatic tone-arm that lowers so slowly, so lightly to your records that you can hardly tell when it touches the groove. You certainly can't hear it. At your command, a touch of the exclusive pushbutton control picks the arm up automatically and a silicone-damped piston lowers it lighter than a floating feather to your record. It's the ultimate in protection for stylus and record.


ELAC

puts more engineering in so you get more music out.
ity, she must leave Burt. But Burt, in shame, will preserve her own sanity, will bury herself in the work-work-work of a return to screen stardom in an Academy-Award-winning role. Years will pass. One day Burt will be recognized as a shabby street by one of his old friends. Marlene will seek him out in his dingy room and beg him to conduct for her at her Twenty-Fifth Gala New York show. That night will find Burt shabby, but determined, as he makes his way to Marlene's on-stage piano. When the curtain rises the spotlight will pick out Angie (who to preserve her own sanity has been starring across town at the Copacabana), not Marlene! Angie will be singing Raindrops, "their" song, into Burt's eyes as Hal and Dionne applaud wildly from the audience and Marlene smiles wisely from the wings. Fadou.

Before the cameras roll, I'm sure Ron Goodwin will be signed to do the score. This album already sounds like excerpts from it. Goodwin's bland, lump-in-the-throat arrangements of practically everything, including Raindrops, make full use of a drooling string section, and it is all gauged to float around the ear without ever entering it, like pastel stage mist. I'm not the biggest fan of Bacharach's work to begin with, and this album did nothing to win me over. I am a fan, however, of George Martin's production and sound work here, which strikes me as well-nigh perfect.

---

STEREO REVIEW

RECORDING OF SPECIAL MERIT

JAKE HOLMES: How Much Time. Jake Holmes (guitar and vocals); various other musicians and singers. Trust Me; Wasp; Just as Lost as Me; How Much Time; Cross My Muscles. Jake Holmes (vocals); various musicians and singers. Trust Me; Wasp; Just as Lost as Me; How Much Time; Cross My Muscles. Holmes' music can have a harmonic sophistication that is rare in the folk style, but he is often too soft -core Tom Jones in a de luxe, which means a tinny, booming re-

TOM JONES: Close Up. Tom Jones (vocals); orchestra. Witch Queen of New Orleans; Tired of Being Alone; Woman You Took My Life; If All I Ever Need Is You; You've Got a Friend; and seven others. PARROT XPAS 71055 $5.98. Performance: Dowager's delight Recording: Excellent

Tom Jones' career has been well managed, obviously, for commerce's sake. Album after album, someone (Gordon Mills produced this one) finds a sufficient number of fairly good songs that haven't been recorded to death by other people, and a few that have, and the album is still to be made from the dynamic duo. Tom Jones' Witch Queen, well liked by disc jockeys.

(Continued on page 98)
"Many professional audio people, including our reviewer, use the AR-3a as a standard by which to judge other speaker systems.

Electronics Illustrated, March 1972

From the beginning, AR speaker systems have been characterized by independent reviewers as embodying the state of the art in home music reproduction.

**Standard of performance**

Soon after the AR-1 was introduced, as AR's first "top-of-the-line" speaker system, the Audio League Report stated, "We do not specifically know of any other speaker system which is comparable to [the AR-1] from the standpoint of extended low frequency response, flatness of response, and most of all, low distortion."

**Seventeen years later**

In a recent review of the AR-3a, published in *Stereo Review*, Hirsch-Houck Laboratories made the following observation:

"For the benefit of newcomers to the audio world, the AR-3a is the direct descendant of the AR-1, the first acoustic suspension speaker system, which AR introduced in 1954. The AR-1 upset many previously held notions about the size required for a speaker to be capable of reproducing the lowest audible frequencies. The 'bookshelf'-size AR speakers set new standards for low distortion, low-frequency reproduction, and in our view have never been surpassed in this respect."

**Durability of accomplishment**

AR's research program is aimed at producing the most accurate loudspeaker that the state of the art permits, without regard to size or price. *Consumer Guide* recently confirmed the effectiveness of this approach, stating that "AR is the manufacturer with the best track record in producing consistently high-quality speakers," and summarized their feelings this way:

"The AR-3a was judged by our listening panelists to be the ultimate in performance."

Frequency response of the AR-3a tweeter: top curve measured on axis, middle and lower curves measured 30° and 60° off axis, respectively.

The AR-3a is the best home speaker system that AR knows how to make. At a price of $250 (in oiled walnut), the AR-3a represents what *Audio* magazine recently called "a new high standard of performance at what must be considered a bargain price."

Please send detailed information on the AR-3a speaker system to:

Name ____________________________
Address ____________________________

Acoustic Research, Inc.
24 Throtdike St., Cambridge, Massachusetts 02141

SR-10
It's the management of Jones' career artistically that bothers me. He has forged his own vocal style, close to his credit—did that sound subtly: he has not exploited some freakish characteristic of his vocal apparatus as pop singers used to do in the days of Kay Starr and Tony Bennett. But Tom's style is his main problem—and it has inherent credibility gaps. The sad, almost sobbing way of capping off each inflection is its undoing. If supposedly joyful bonbon like Kiss an Angel Good Morning is given that treatment, then who's to believe Tom really has any emotional commitment to all those sad songs he sings? Not me.

JOHN KAY: "Forgotten Songs and Unsung Heroes." John Kay (vocals and guitar); orchestra. Two of a Kind: I'm Movin' On; Walkin' Blues; Money: Miles Too Be Alive; and four others. DUNHILL DSX 50120 $5.98. © M 58120 $6.98. Performance: Fair Recording: Good

This is an album that supposedly celebrates John Kay's heroes, although I think the subjects might have second thoughts about that after listening to it. Kay includes himself among his heroes, but also finds room for works by Patrick Sky, Richard Farinha, and Hank Snow. Kay's songs are the weakest of all, but they benefit from the way he perks up when performing his own material. Everything else has him in either a whining or a roaring mood. Farinha's Bold Muradora, an excellent song, is performed as such a "downer" that after five minutes the listener becomes as torpid as the performance. Hank Snow gets a mournful run-through with two songs, I'm Movin' On and You Win Again, and the effect is less c-c-w than s-s-m. Which brings me to: when you consider that Mr. Kay's music publishing company is called Black Leather Music. Inc. P.R.


Michel Legrand is an excellent musician and a versatile arranger whose own movie scores are lush and serviceable but sometimes distracting. Nothing he has ever composed for movies compares to the work of such great movie composers as Bronislaw Kaper, David Raksin, or André Previn on a good day. But when he is good, he is very good, as the theme from a disaster called Pieces of Dreams demonstrates. In this album, Legrand presents a mixed bag of his movie themes—often stirring, sensitive, and involving, but more often fancied up with unnecessary frills and fancies. The use of a blotted French chorus of "hurriers," nauseating. The uncredited vocal on I Will Say Goodbye is like a rejected cut from an old Claudine Longet album; the piercing, numbing, and totally uninspired arrangement of the now tiresome Theme from a disaster, Mind is a waste of good plastic; the Summer '42 theme is taken at a badly judged tempo and over-orchestrated to boot, and has what is probably Legrand's worst piano playing on records (he sounds like Carmen Cavalaro); the theme from the TV show Brian's Song is about as schmaltzy as you can get and a good example of what I mean by distracting, for it suggests nothing of the mood that is supposed to be the focus of a story about two football players and their extraordinary friendship.

Among the nice things on the album, however, are the haunting, slightly Gothic vibrations that build eerily in the Theme from "The Go-Between" (it was better in the film, where Legrand used the harpsichord for suspense); a beautiful jazz waltz called The Deep Blue C that displays some real piano work instead of tinkling embroidery; and the swelling of horns alternating with strings on Pieces of Dreams. Considering the stuff that is crowding the market, including movie themes whose sole purpose is to get a hit record on the charts, this album is a comforting thing to have around, even with its drawbacks. When Le- McGreg holds one's attention is The Morning After, on which she does her best Peggy Lee-Nancy Wilson impression. If Marjorie is to succeed at all in the highly competitive world of female vocalists, she must find herself in the area of blues-ballads and be done with it. She has nothing new to bring to the golden-oldie High Heel Sneakers. And it doesn't help that David Cavanaugh and his pals make too many arrangement wavers on the folk-blue-rock repertoire. Low Marjorie McCray alone and stranded somewhere out there on the beach of the Sea of Bathos. R.R.

RECORDING OF SPECIAL MERIT


There's a harmonica playing, whining away in a reverie of contemporary western blues. The sound could only belong to Graham Nash. The song is his own Southbound Train, and in reality it is a pretty good introduction to one more disc of the lavish folk-blue-rock conglomeries of Crosby, Stills, Nash and Young. This group blends and marries constantly: we are offered the group together, alone as soloists, or in combinations of two and three. The latest album puts Graham Nash together with David Crosby-swarm and three others. Rapp. And Rapp never sounds quite right; he must have the one-imitation to replace Janis Joplin or any other Queen of soul sound. Then I realize she is not about to succeed at all in the highly competitive world of female vocalists, she had better redesign herself to singing in this area of blues-ballads and be done with it. She has nothing new to bring to the golden-oldie High Heel Sneakers. And it doesn't help that David Cavanaugh and his pals make too many arrangement wavers on the folk-blue-rock repertoire. Low Marjorie McCray alone and stranded somewhere out there on the beach of the Sea of Bathos. R.R.

R. RAPP/PEARS: BEFORE SWINE: Beautiful Lies You Could Live In. Tom Rapp and Pears Before Swine (vocals and instrumentals). Snow Queen: A Life: Butterflies: Simple Things: Everybody's Got Pain; Epitaphs; Based on a Wire; and four others. REPRISE © M 56467 $6.95, © M 86467 $6.95. Recording: Inadequate

Performance: Inadequate Recording: Very good

Pears Before Swine never sounds the same twice. That's because it is never the same group twice: the swine may remain the same, but the pearls come and go, except for Tom Rapp. And Rapp never sounds quite right; he hasn't enough vocal ability for his own songs. Rapp's songs are unique, sad little vignettes whose lyrics are not just intelligent but sometimes poetic. His melodies are just adequate, but even they have a minor-key subtlety—sometimes—that lets you down easily. Butterflies and Island Lady are my favorite selections, although Rapp's vocals are particularly (Continued on page 100)
Introducing Pickering Headsets

They make the difference for those who can hear it.

You will hear the difference the moment you put them on. For Pickering has engineered a remarkable difference into these fine headsets.

Their sound is unmistakably natural, imparting a fuller sense of realism to the music. And Pickering's attention to important details goes even beyond the electro-mechanical innovations which result in their extraordinary reproduction performance.

Nothing has been done in a perfunctory manner in the new Pickering headsets. Their matchless styling is the result of tasteful employment of color dynamics, making their appearance as impressive as their sound. They can be comfortably worn over long listening periods. From the natural conforming adjustable headband, to the softly comfortable ear cushions, right on down to the flexible heavy-duty plug—every detail is special with Pickering.

When it comes to headphones, however, words simply can't do it. Demonstration does. Put ours to the test against any other comparable units . . . you'll hear the difference.

ILLUSTRATED: Pickering Model PH-4955, a true two-way reproduction system with individual woofer and tweeter and L-C crossover network in each earpiece. Frequency Response: 22-20,000 Hz. Hand-stitched foam-filled headband and ear cushions, coil cord and flexible heavy-duty plug. Only $59.95. Also available, Model PH-4933, with single full-range speakers. Only $39.95.


PICKERING
"for those who can hear the difference"

OCTOBER 1972
WE'RE OFFERING YOU ALL THE FAMOUS NAMES IN STEREO COMPONENTS BELOW
NORMAL DISTRIBUTORS' PRICES

**HUGE SAVINGS ON FAMOUS BRAND STEREO COMPONENTS**

**DISCOUNTS ON NATIONALLY ADVERTISED TURNTABLES • CARTRIDGES COMPACTS • RECEIVERS AMPLIFIERS • TAPE RECORDERs**

Wholesale Prices! Audio Warehouse Sales, one of the capitol's largest stereo wholesale will fill and deliver all your mail orders promptly in factory sealed cartons, at prices that will amaze you. Write for quote on Famous Brand, Stereo Components. Ask about our Special Policy. We guarantee satisfaction.

**AUDIO WAREHOUSE SALES**
2024 W. VIRGINIA AVE. N.E. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20002 (202) 832-1616

**TOKYO SHAPIRO**
WORLD WIDE STEREO WHOLESALERS THE BEST OF BOTH WORLDS...DIRECTLY TO YOU

**RECORDING OF SPECIAL MERIT**
**ROLLING STONES:** Hot Rocks 1964-1971. Mick Jagger (vocals and harmonica); Keith Richard (lead guitar); Brian Jones (rhythm guitar, harmonica); Mick Taylor (rhythm guitar); Bill Wyman (bass); Charlie Watts (drums, percussion); other musicians. Heart of Stone; Time Is On My Side; Play with Fire; Satisfaction; As Tears Go By; Get off My Cloud; Mother's Little Helper; 1964 Nervous Breakdown; Paint It Black; Under My Thumb; Ruby Tuesday; Let's Spend the Night Together; Jumping Jack Flash; Street Fighting Man; Sympathy for the Devil; Honky Tonk Women; Gimme Shelter; Midnight Rambler: You Can't Always Get What You Want; Brown Sugar; Wild Horses. London 2 PS 606/7 two discs $9.96, 30 4201 $9.98. © AC 4201 $9.98.
Performance: Mile-Stones Recording: Good

This is London's ultimate repackaging of Stones hits. For those who don't have the original "greatest hits" albums, or who want a retrospective of the Stones career, this collection serves admirably. London has even managed to get Brian Jones' Wild Horses for the reissue, though they originally appeared on the Stones' own label.

"Hot Rocks" is the cream of the cream. Under My Thumb is the only item that was not a major hit for them, though it's fine on its own. Play with Fire, written by Keith Richard under the name of Nanker Phiege, is gorgeous. The Stones have nailed down the title of World's Tiest and Most Exciting Rock And Roll Band. And there are many, many great moments here--the few whoops on Brown Sugar, Charlie Watt's surprise floor-er on Ruby Tuesday. Keith Richard's perfect riff on Heart of Stone.

I experienced two disappointments. First, The Last Time is not included: it was one of their smash hits (Play with Fire was the flip) and has one of Mick's best lines. No question-answer routine in which he asks the right questions and gives the right answers. Objection two is that Brian Jones' fine harmonica playing is heard nowhere on this album; to get that you have to go to the great ride-out on What a Shame. Though the Stones are the WTAMERAR (see second paragraph above), the quality of their songwriting fluctuated (and fluctuates). Beyond this retrospectivo, I suggest Stones converts get the "Between the Buttons" album, where they concentrated on playing their best, and the material gives their musicianship a solid base to build on, instead of tying it down. It's their best LP, with the possible exception of "Sticky Fingers."

**STEPHEN STILLS: Manassas.** Stephen Stills (vocals, guitar, mini-Moog); various instrumentalists. Song of Love; Rock and Roll Crazies/Cabin Bluesgrass; Jet Set (Sigh); Fallen Eagle; So Begin, So End, So Deep. (Continued on page 102)
Your next receiver should have 3 things missing.

The input transformer. The output transformer. And the output capacitor. Because when you cut those three things out of a receiver, you cut down on a fourth thing. Distortion. We do it with a system called direct coupling. And Panasonic puts it in all its FM/AM/FM Stereo Receivers.

With this system the amplifier circuit is coupled directly to the speaker terminals. To improve transient response and damping. So there’s less than 0.8% harmonic distortion. To help you hear only the sound of music.

The sound of the SA-6500 is really something to listen to. With a full 200 watts of power (IHF). To fill even a big room with music. And there’s also a power band width of 5 to 60,000 Hz.

The SA-6500 also has two 4-pole MOS FET’s. That provide 1.8µV FM sensitivity. To pull in FM stations that are too weak or too far to make it on their own. Integrated circuitry and a crystal filter improve the capture ratio. And there are low-filter, high-filter, and loudness switches. So the music comes out closer to the way it started out. And an FM linear dial scale and two tuning meters. To make the music you want just a little easier to find.

You can also find that music on the SA-5200. With 150 watts of power. Plus 2 RF stages and 6 IF stages. To provide selective station tuning. And there are PNP low-noise silicon transistors in the differential amplifier drive-stage. To give almost noise-free performance. No matter who’s performing.

For less money you can still get a lot of power. From our SA-5800. With a full 100 watts. The SA-5500. With 70 watts. Or our newest receiver, the SA-5200. With 46 watts. And some of the features you’ll find in our more expensive stereo receivers.

So before you get your next receiver, see your franchised Panasonic Hi-Fi dealer. He’ll show you what should be missing. So you don’t miss out on anything.

For your nearest franchised Panasonic Hi-Fi dealer, call toll free 800 22-6000. In Conn., 1-800 882-6500.

Panasonic Hi-Fi 2-Channel Receivers

CIRCLE NO. 45 ON READER SERVICE CARD
GET MORE and BETTER FM Stereo Multiplex BROADCASTS WITH FINCO®

Award Winning FM Components

FM ANTENNA Model FM-4G
$28.60 list

FM BAND PASS FILTER Model 3007 $8.05 list

FM INDOOR AMPLIFIER Model 65-7 $26.20 list

WRITE DEPT. R-1 FOR CATALOG 20-213

THE FINNEY COMPANY
34 W. Interstate St., Bedford, Ohio 44146

CIRCLE NO. 25 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IT Doesn't Matter; Johnny's Garden; The Love Gaughter; What to Do; Right Now; and ten others. ATLANTIC SD 2 903 0989 two discs $9.96, © J 903 $9.95, © J 5903 $9.95.

Performance: Too much is enough Recording: Good

Stephen Stills is a talent, but not so great a one that he can spread himself out over a two-disc album, despite the energetic panting and twanging of his many sidemen. As a writer, Stills is better in gulsps than in the whole bottle (much less a case of the stuff); too much room gives him too much room to be trite. There are some good tunes here—So Begins the Task, It Doesn't Matter, Johnny's Garden—but the album was intended to be a huge tender-loin and turns out to be a platterful of watercress sandwiches.

Neil Young was only a visiting sheik to Crosby, Stills, Nash & Young. The new duo album by Crosby and Nash may prove that Graham Nash was the dominant talent all along.

ALEX TAYLOR: Dinnerette. Alex Taylor (vocals); instrumental accompaniment. Change Your Sexy Ways; Let's Burn Down the Courtyard; Comin' Back to You; Four Days Gone; Friday: Who's Been Talkin'; Who Will the Next Fool Be: From a Brick Six. CAPRICORN CP 0101 $4.98, © M 80101 $6.98, © M 50101 $6.98.

Performance: Missing something Recording: Very good

Alex Taylor's voice is potentially more interesting than those of his brothers James and Livingston. Blues-influenced and mellow, it has a certain curled-lip quality that suggests that Alex is a little more positive than they about projecting his identity. Yet something is held back. He doesn't give the impression, as James and Livingston do, that it's just too unutterably painful to let it out. He almost fools you into believing he's giving all he's got and it just isn't all that much. But for whatever reason, this holding back prevents him from really delivering the goods. The only way to have salvaged the album would have been to boost Taylor's vocals in the mixing in an attempt to make him do electronically what he won't quite do emotionally. But the mixing has gone the other way. The backup instruments are excellent, but much too loud in relation to the vocals. Ultimately, of course, Alex will have to bring his own voice up with his own equipment—and I don't mean lungs and vocal cords. N.C.

DIONNE WARWICKE: Dionne. Dionne Warwicke (vocals); orchestra, Burt Bacharach, Don Sebesky, and Bob James arr. and conds. One Less Bell: Be Aware; Husbuck Heights: Close to You; The Balance of Nature; I've Got to Have to Breathe; four others. WARNER BROS. BS 2585 $5.98, © M 82585 $6.98, © M 52585 $6.98.

Performance: Easygoing Recording: Good

Dionne Warwicke plays it safe. She never plunges to embarrassing depths and never makes any major mistakes. But on the other hand, she never rises to surprising new heights, either. Here she is again, nestling comfortably and predictably in the embrace of seven new songs by Bacharach and David (and three by less well-known composers), and the result is pretty much what we've come to expect. I'm not complaining. Her easy-listening, easy-to-make technique is not tiresome, but by repeating herself and skirting challenges, she's impaling herself on the horns of a musical dilemma. Is she really a good singer or is she popular because we know exactly what to expect and know she will never let us down? Personally, I feel that her work is somewhat comparable to that of her mentors, Burt Bacharach and Hal David: it is likable largely because it all sounds exactly alike. They are all three getting to be like worn bedroom singers.

On this disc, the songs are listenable, but I can't tell them apart. And with the exception of One Less Bell (which Barbra Streisand does better than anyone else, including Dionne), Hal David has never written a first-rate lyric. His love songs spill over with unbridled bathos and trite observations; his light-hearted up-tunes squeak with triviary (witness Hushbuck Heights, which is pleasant but terribly forgettable). Even when I find myself singing the tunes (Close to You keeps going through my mind, I know I am remembering Bacharach and David. Can you honestly admit you can sing by heart the complete lyrics to any Bacharach song? Listening to seven new ones on this disc, I can only regret that Bacharach never had the good fortune to work with a great lyricist like Dorothy Fields or E.Y. Harburg.

The arrangements on this set are first-rate—they throb with humor and sensitivity. Dionne sings temperamentally, with sweetness and conviction. It is a nice record to have around, but it doesn't wear any new grooves in my gray matter. It merely supports my contention that things are still swell in the Bacharach-Warwicke-David conglomerate and may never change. R.R.

MAISON WILLIAMS: Sharepickers. Mason Williams (vocals, guitar); Rick Cunha (vocals, guitar); other musicians. Here I Am Again: Largo De Luxe; Yo-Yo Man; Linda Crest Lament: Poor Little Robin; A Little Bit of Time; Little Beggar Man/Hamilton Counts; Train Ride in G: Orange Blossom Special. WARNER BROS. © M 51941 $6.98, © M 81941 $6.95.

Performance: Erratic Recording: Good

This isn't so much a Mason Williams album as a team effort by his vaguely defined troupe. Rick Cunha's vocals and guitar are heard almost as much as Williams' are, and old-folksie-turned-TV-singer Nancy Ames warbles wordlessly on one selection. The album's quality is about as variable as you'd expect of such a committee piece. It starts out fine, with Williams picking and singing Here I Am Again ("playing with my loneliness again"), a charming song, and continues nicely with his guitar and strings doing Largo De Luxe, but then things systematically disintegrate. Williams' guitar piece, Train Ride in G, picked me up a bit, but a vacuous version of the old fiddle tune Orange Blossom Special ended the album by putting me right back down. Williams remains a fascinating writer, better-than-average picker, and easy-to-take singer, but in my judgment he still hasn't managed to put a pintnee of his talent on records. N.C.

EDGAR WINTER'S WHITE TRASH: Road. - (Continued on page 104)

STEREO REVIEW
Inside artistry in sound...

Take a brief, close-up look into an Onkyo Audio System. Your immediate, lasting impression will be... "Here is unmistakable excellence in craftsmanship and materials that can only result in outstanding performance." Our Model 25, 3 way system, (detailed below) illustrates the point. But, ultimately, sound quality concerns you most! That's simple to resolve. Stop in at any of our select franchised dealers... and listen! You will hear tonal definition that audio experts say is "almost beyond belief"... with the entire audible range of original source material re-created as the optimum expression of Onkyo's technical expertise and artistic sensitivity. Scepter Speaker Systems retail from $149.95 to $499.95; 5 year guarantee, labor and parts.

The component conscious enthusiast will take special interest in our MARK II Speaker Components. This remarkable group of products can make a significant contribution to custom designed, state-of-the-art systems; 5 year guarantee, labor and parts.

And, the genuine excitement created by our new, Solid State Receivers, adds dramatic emphasis to Onkyo's Artistry in Sound. The Models TX-666 and TX-555 offer 1.8 µV FM Sensitivity (2.0 µV for TX-555); 1.5dB Capture Ratio; 0.2% Harmonic Distortion (mono); differential & direct coupled amplifier circuitry; Damping Factor, 100 plus; 10 to 40KHz Power Bandwidth (TX-666) and 15 to 35KHz (TX-555). These are priced from $349.95 to $429.95; and have 3 year parts/2 year labor guarantee.

What about Onkyo's contribution to the newest audio discipline of 4-channel sound? We are demonstrating our exclusive Automatic Matrix System which reproduces any 4-channel matrix (SQ, EV, etc.) program with Onkyo's traditional excellence.

In all cases, Onkyo guarantees product performance to meet or exceed published specifications.

**Write for complete details.**

Mitsubishi International Corp./Onkyo Sales Section
25-19 43rd Avenue, Long Island City, N.Y. 11101 / (212) 729-2323

October 1972

CIRCLE NO. 42 ON READER SERVICE CARD

103
Sony's got a brand new angle.

Sony's new TC-377 ($289.95) has a reversible slanted base that provides the perfect angle for either horizontal or vertical operation. This Sony three-head tape deck is loaded with extra performance and convenient features. Also available the Sony TC-366, with TMS. See both only at your Sony/Superscope dealer.

Total Mechanism Shut-Off. Sony's TMS completely turns off recorder mechanism when end-of-tape is reached.

Ferrite and Ferrite Heads. Long life, high performance, lasts up to 200 times longer than permalloy type.

Three-Heads. For Tape/Source monitoring and wider frequency response.

---

JESSE COLIN YOUNG: Together. Jesse Colin Young (guitar and vocals), Scott Lawrence (piano), Jeffery Myers (drums), Richard Earthquake Anderson (harmonica), Peter Childs (dobro), Eddy Ottenstein (guitar), Jerry Corbitt and Suzi Young (background vocals), Ron Stallings and John Wilmeth (horns). Good Times; Sweet Little Child; Together; Sweet Little 16: Peace Song; 6 Days on the Road; and five others. RACCOON/WARNER BROS. BS 2588 $5.98, E M 82588 $6.98, E M 52588 $6.98.

Performance: Torpid
Recording: Good

Young put out a solo album some years ago called "Soul of a City Boy" that had a fine version of Black Eyed Susie and a collection of his own tunes. Then, as now, he had a most ingratiating voice, and I always thought that because of it he would do something fine. He did, with the Youngbloods' Get Together, a song that had been tried by so many other artists and had been so consistently a failure that, despite its quality, it began to be one of those "jinx" pieces (Dionne Warwicke and Billy J. Kramer ran afoul of Bacharach-David's Trains and Boats and Planes; Aretha Franklin and the Band collapsed under The Weight).

But Young's easy style is sometimes so lackadaisical that I get the impression he is ready to doze off (or will make me do so). Together is so relaxed that it's background music. There is no fire in it, no energy, no eagerness; the lyrics are bland and so are the melodies. His non-attempt at Chuck Berry's Sweet Little Sixteen takes all the fun and wit out of the song, and it is played at a tempo that sounds as if Young were trying to learn it. Too bad. Maybe next time.

J.V.
NOT ALL CHROMIUM DIOXIDE CASSETTES ARE EQUAL...

ONE IS MORE EQUAL THAN THE OTHERS

Krom\-O

There's a lot of performance capability locked up inside chromium dioxide, but it takes the right know-how to liberate it. There is the basic tape, there is the accuracy in slitting, there are the dozens of little cassette-housing construction details and the over-all skill of a world renowned company like TDK that make the difference; after all, it was TDK that created the famous Super-Dynamic cassette. Yes, not all chromium dioxide cassettes are alike.

Of course the KROM-O\(_2\) is the cassette that gives you the widest frequency response, the wide dynamic range and the complete reliability for which TDK is already famous. However, all these advantages will only truly benefit you if you have a cassette machine that can properly be biased for chromium dioxide. If your equipment has only standard bias you may be better off using one of the other TDK superior tapes and cassettes, either the Low-Noise or the Super-Dynamic.

Remember, TDK cassettes are just a little more equal than the others.

Purity in sound.

World's leader in tape technology.

TDK ELECTRONICS CORP.
LONG ISLAND CITY, NEW YORK 11103
© COPYRIGHT 1972 BY TDK ELECTRONICS CORP.

OCTOBER 1972
FINBAR FUREY: THE Irish Pipes of Finbar Furey. Finbar Furey (Irish pipes and whistle); Eddy Furey (guitar). RKahsh Paddy: The Hug with the Money: Castle Terrace; Madame Bonaparte; The Young Girl Milking Her Cow: Fin's Favourite; and seven others. NONESUCH H72048 $2.98.

Performance: Furey's feat Recording: Very good

The Nonesuch "budget" Explorer Series continues to be the world's best musical travel buy. This time out we go to Ireland for a bagpipe recital which, on the face of it, might not sound particularly appealing. Irish bagpipes, however, are more delicate and sophisticated than other peoples' They also are virtually impossible to play, relying, unlike Scottish pipes, on a bellows rather than the lungspower of the player. There are keys like the keys of a clarinet for playing the melody on a pipe called a chanter, and three drones to provide the harmony. The player sits with the bellows under his right elbow and the bag under his left arm. He picks out the tune on the chanter with both hands and does the harmony at the same time with the edge of one hand.

Finbar Furey apparently can make his set of Irish (they're also called "Uillean") pipes do anything, and using only a whistle and guitar for variety, manages to pump out an entire concert here. There are reels, jigs, and stepdances; a ballad about a young girl milking her cow which, it is hinted, might have political overtones; a ditty in praise of England—all of countries; and a "sacred" called "Madame Bonaparte". How Mr. Furey manages to control his bagpipes and a whistle at the same time is his secret, one I'm sure I wouldn't understand even if he explained it to me. At any rate, the results are fascinating. The Irish believe that the bagpipes can be mastered only in maturity. Mr. Furey must be prematurely mature—his age is twenty-one.

BETSY RUTHERFORD: Traditional Country Music. Betsy Rutherford (vocals, guitar); various musicians. Faded Coat of Blue: Rain and Snow; John Hardy: Tramp on the Street; Blue: Drinkard's Down; and four others. BIOGRAPH £6.00 $5.98.

Performance: Direct Recording: Good

Betsy Rutherford is the niece of Fields Ward, the pre-Bluegrass string band. A singer who should be heard by anyone who describes mountain music. Betsy deserves to be listened to, too, although I wish the charm of a song had taken precedence over whatever kind of academic yardstick was used in the selection of the material for her album. She sounds to me as if she didn't consciously learn anything about music; she simply soaked up the influences that come with having an uncle like hers and staying put in such a place as the Virginia mountains. Her voice has a slightly pinched—anything but it is a quality that I associate with mountain women. Betsy Rutherford is the noblest, most talented, most gracefully mannered of all. She is in no immediate danger of being lost, either, but we really didn't need another version of Blue, the hound-dog song (this one striving to sound different from the others) or Will the Circle Be Unbroken. Amazing Grace is in no immediate danger of being lost, either, but this version is interesting in that it shows how loose and strange-sounding the old-time mountain harmonies were. The backup vocals and instruments, by Tim Woodbridge, Art Farina); There but for Fortune and Bye) is in no immediate danger of being lost, either, but this version is interesting in that it shows how loose and strange-sounding the old-time mountain harmonies were. The backup vocals and instruments, by Tim Woodbridge, Art Farina); There but for Fortune and Bye)
We've just lowered the cost of electrostatics.

Without lowering their performance.

Electrostatic stereophones have been noted for their high performance and their high price.
With good reason.
In performance, electrostatics have long been in a class by themselves, for their superior smoothness, wide frequency range and excellent transient response.
In price, they have also been in a class by themselves; up to $150 and even $159 for some makes and models.
But, now the new $85 Superex PEP-79 changes all that.
However, the lower price doesn't mean lower performance. The stereophone is the identical model recently tested and highly praised by two independent test labs. The circuitry in the control console is even improved. To reduce the cost, we simply eliminated some of the console's convenience features, but nothing that really affects what you hear. One feature we didn't change: our full one-year guarantee.
Now that price is no longer an excuse for not owning an electrostatic, visit any good audio dealer and ask to hear the new Superex PEP-79. Compare it with other electrostatics at nearly twice the price.
At $85, you'll enjoy ours all the more.

The new PEP-79, $85.00, complete with stereophone and 15" coil cord, console with simulated wood-grain finish. Also available. Model PEP-77D, $120, with walnut console, jacks for two stereophones, level controls and dual polarization.

Superex Stereophones
Superex Electronics Corp., 151 Ludlow Street, Yonkers, New York
MORE ON THE JOPLIN RENASCENCE

Reviewed by RICHARD FREED

Last October 22, to celebrate the New York Public Library's publication of Vera Brodsky Lawrence's two-volume edition of The Collected Works of Scott Joplin, the Library's Music Division presented an invitational concert of Joplin's music, and those who were there are still remarking on the evening as one of the most memorable events of the season. A substantial portion of that concert was taped, and Nonesuch Records pressed the disc as a gift to the Library; it bears the Library's own label, it is the kind of number that sweeps the audience right along with it, beginning modestly, gathering momentum for an effect both gratifying and exhilarating. Like the celebrated hokum in The Fair at Sorowitch (since Moussorgsky's name has already been invoked), it brims with good spirits. Good Advice is a sermon with congregational responses—not a caricature, but with humor, nonetheless. According to Harold C. Schonberg's New York Times review of the Atlanta premiere, "the audience went out of its mind after hearing 'A Real Slow Drag'... this finale to the opera is amazing... harmonically enchanting, full of the tension of the rag, rhythmically catching. It refuses to leave the mind." Even without the orchestra and the stage action, the excerpts here give ample evidence that none of this enthusiasm is misplaced: it is a pity, though, that the text could not be provided, for it isn't very clear. The extremely welcome—if all too brief—sampling of Treemonisha is by no means the only attraction of this record, on which eight of Joplin's intriguing piano pieces are played by three different performers, two of whom have been especially identified with the sudden Joplin renascence. It was Joshua Rifkin's first Nonesuch record of piano rags (H 71248), released in 1970, that started the whole thing as far as the public is concerned, and William Bolcom was one of the prime movers in the resurrection of Treemonisha; having fallen in love with the score several years ago, he worked with T. J. Anderson in preparing the Atlanta premiere before undertaking the new orchestration for the Wolf Trap production, and he has also played some of the piano rags on his own Nonesuch disc (H 71257) and in concert. Mary Lou Williams, of course, is a prominent figure in jazz and a remarkable pianist by any standard. The disparity between Bolcom's and Williams' performances is striking, but it has always been a measure of the substance of a musical work that it sustains its validity under varied interpretive approaches.

Since seven of these eight pieces (all but Pleasant Moments) have also been recorded by Rifkin in his two Nonesuch collections (Volume Two is H 71264), the Library disc offers opportunities to compare the pianists directly in some of the same works, as well as with each other generally, in terms of style. Joplin buffs equipped with the three Nonesuch releases may also note a certain mellowning on Rifkin's part since his initial venture: there is greater flexibility in his "live" version of the Magnetic Rag than in his studio version (H 71248). Miss Williams' performances are brilliant, high-spirited, and fun; if her approach seems perhaps too jazz-and-blues oriented, there is no denying its exuberance.

It is as natural for such a program as this to begin with the Maple Leaf Rag as it is for a Sousa disc to start off with The Stars and Stripes Forever, and the honor of execution in this case fell to Bolcom. To these ears, his approach is the most musical, with a perfect balance of form and content, not seeking the least bit contrived, and his foot-stamping in the pauses at the end (which Rifkin leaves entirely empty) seem in keeping with the spirit of the work.

Spirit is evident here in abundance, as are dedicated musicianship and a feeling of excitement described quite aptly in Vera Lawrence's notes as "electricifying." Altogether, this is quite a package: eight of the piano rags played in a fascinating variety of contrasting styles, plus a tantalizing taste of Treemonisha. Whatever may follow in the way of Jopliniana, this treasurable disc will retain its uniqueness—and the price is modest enough when one considers what enthusiasm is associated with Rifkin's (H 71248), suggesting that he took more to heart Joplin's admonition, quoted by Rifkin, that "It is never right to play 'Ragtime' fast." Bolcom is more relaxed and more genial, without seeming the least bit contrived, and his foot-stamping in the pauses at the end (which Rifkin leaves entirely empty) seem in keeping with the spirit of the work.
LAFAYETTE INTRODUCES...today's most sophisticated 4-channel SQ receiver...

Outstanding Features Include:

- SQ Wave Matching Full Logic Decoder Circuitry— for the Ultimate Playback of SQ Records
- "Composer" Circuits for Derived 4-Channel Sound from All Matrixed/Encoded Program Sources Presently Available!
- Phase Locking FM-MPX Decoder for Optimum FM Stereo Separation and Minimum Distortion
- Four 47.5-Watts per Channel RMS Amplifiers

PLAYS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SQ 4-CHANNEL RECORDS</th>
<th>SQ 4-CHANNEL FM BROADCASTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DISCRETE 4-CHANNEL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DERIVED 4-CHANNEL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tomorrow's sound is here today with Lafayette's new LR-4000 4-Channel SQ 300-Watt AM/FM Stereo Receiver. It has been meticulously engineered to provide all the flexibility, compatibility, and professional features necessary to enjoy the exciting new dimension of 4-channel sound now and for years to come! Highlighted by dramatic new styling and advanced state-of-the-art circuitry, the LR-4000 features an extremely sophisticated SQ Wave Matching Full Logic Decoder with Automatic Gain Control for the ultimate in playback of SQ records. SQ FM Broadcasts are a reality now and the SQ Decoder section of the LR-4000 will flawlessly decode these into thrilling 4-channel sound!

We've also included Lafayette's famous "Composer" circuitry in the LR-4000 and it will reproduce you, present 2-channel stereo records, stereo tapes, and FM stereo broadcasts in amazing derived 4-dimensional sound. Its four powerful 47.5-watt/channel RMS amplifiers flawlessly reproduce any discrete 4-channel open reel or 8-track cartridge tape formats! program source you plug in. And it doesn't end here....

The sophisticated tuner section of the LR-4000 contains a Phase Locking FM-MPX decoder which insures optimum FM-stereo separation and minimum distortion—a feature you will find only on some of the most expensive components! Believe it or not, this is only the beginning of the LR-4000! It's something you'll be proud to own, enjoy, and listen to for years to come! LAFAYETTE is 4-CHANNEL!

Send Today!

FREE!

YOUR ONE COMPLETE BUYING GUIDE FOR "EVERYTHING IN ELECTRONICS"

The World's Largest Consumer Electronics Catalog

Lafayette Radio Electronics
P.O. Box 10, Dept. 11092, Syosset, N.Y. 11791

Send my FREE LAFAYETTE 1973 Catalog 730 to:

Name
Address
City State Zip

1/3 1972
THEATER • FILMS

CABARET (John Kander-Fred Ebb), Original soundtrack recording. Liza Minnelli, Joel Grey, Greta Keller, others (vocals); Ralph Burns orchestrator and cond. ABC ABCD 752 $6.98, @ 8022 752 $6.98, © 5022 752 $6.98.

Performance: Good
Recording: Good

This disc is a recorded footnote to a brilliant film, but it will be largely unsatisfying to admirers of the original Kander-Ebb Broadway score, which is available on Columbia and is the one that you should own. The film's director, Bob Fosse, made the decision to retain the one that you should own. The film's director, Bob Fosse, made the decision to retain the one that you should own.


Performance: Inappropriate jollity
Recording: Very good

The set of Inner City, a self-styled "street cantata" that lingered for a while on Broadway, consisted of a pile of beautiful junk including automobile parts, covers of garbage cans, brefet bicycle wheels, and abandoned bedsprings. Against this background, a mostly black cast sang songs about life in the black ghetto based on Eve Merriam's book of rhymes called "The Inner City Mother Goose," with lyrics provided by Miss Merriam and tunes by Helen Miller. One can get a good idea of the show without seeing it from this cassette of the score sung by the original cast. I'm not entirely sure it's an idea worth getting; we have gotten it before so often! Here is Mary, Mary's garden growing like a garbage dump, city children complaining about the lack of space and the sad quality of smog-darkened sunshine; the local hooker defending her way of life and the pusher defending his ("You make it your way, I'll make it mine"). There are songs about elevators that don't work and paint peeling off walls and rats biting babies—all this in jolly little paragraphs of nursery rhymes that are meant to convey the bitter irony of it all but mostly succeed in making us wonder if the jingle isn't rather a feeble form for petitioning on so grim a subject.

Carl Hall's Street Sermon is an exception, perhaps because it doesn't rhyme and isn't cute, but lays the whole problem on the line in plain, fierce prose. I liked the score best when it was cut by everybody, and when a tune gets to be mandatory, the interpretations given are likely to be obvious or easiest-way-out.

MARIAN McPARTLAND: A Delicate Balance. Marian McPartland (piano); Jay Leonhart (bass); Jimmy Madison (drums). A Delicate Balance: Freedom Jazz Dance; Solace; El Condor Pasas; Something; God Bless the Child; and four others. HALCYON 105 $4.98.

Performance: Fine
Recording: Clean

Marian McPartland is a friendly jazz pianist. The best way to hear her would be in a small club with your best girl. Her version of El Condor Pasa is thrice blessed—by her own playing, by the happy and athletic bass and drums, and by the melody, a South American folk tune onto which Paul Simon grafted sappy lyrics. Freedom Jazz Dance is the best cut on the first side; the other selections there are, to me, extended noodling. God Bless the Child is potentially the best thing on the album—the first half of the performance is economical and true, getting out all the bitter happiness that is in the tune, but the second half is flowery. Something is something that's being cut by everybody, and when a tune gets to be mandatory, the interpretations given it are likely to be obvious or easiest-way-out.

Miss McPartland plays electric and acoustic (right word?) piano; though she has a command of the former, I have always thought it a bastard instrument, and I much prefer her on the latter. But she's easy to take at all times, and what she's dishing out doesn't hurt. She obviously had fun making this album, and that comes across too.

BUDDY RICH: Rich in London. Buddy Rich (drums); various other musicians. Dancing Men; The Word; That's Enough; Little Train; Two Bass Hit; Theme from "Love Story" and three others. RCA LSP 4666 $5.98, © PPS 1895 $6.98, © PK 1895 $6.98.

Performance: Screammmmmmmmmmmmmmmmm... Recording: Good

There's nothing on this album you can't hear Doc Severinsen play on the Carson show six nights a week, if that's your idea of jazz. Most of the album sounds like Les Brown & His Band of Renown playing Bob Hope off stage once too often. The fault is almost entirely in the arrangements; every brass-section cliché of the last twenty years has been written into the charts. John LaBarbera has written several undistinguished tunes and also arranged the Love Story theme on which Pat La Barbera (some relation, I assume) takes a tenor-sax solo in which he goes for the tone quality that can only be described as salivaphone.

Rich is a skillful and flashy drummer, and he doesn't do much here except to be skillful and flashy. I suspect that for his purposes the rest of the band might as well be composed of skillful kazoosits. This is bad jazz.

J.V. (Continued on page 112)
Eight Exceptionally Clear Quotes from Reviewers on the Advent Model 201 Cassette Deck:

"The Advent 201 easily met its specifications and established itself—at least for now—as the best cassette recorder we know of. Having used it to evaluate the forty types of cassette tapes in a survey report, we have a familiarity with, and a respect for, its capabilities."

Julian Hirsch, STEREO REVIEW

"Well, I have tested it and used it. And I can state categorically that it represents the finest cassette deck available—one that is not likely to be surpassed in the near future."

Larry Zide, STEREO & HI-FI TIMES

"In addition to the Dolby circuitry and the special bias and equalization control for Crolyn, the deck was the first we had come across in which a properly recorded cassette could be made literally indistinguishable from the sound source."

HIGH FIDELITY

"It is difficult to restrain our enthusiasm for the Advent 201. The unit came with a demonstration tape that had been dubbed onto Crolyn tape by that specific machine from a Dolby "A" master tape. The sound quality, especially with the finest playback amplifiers and speakers, was literally awesome, as was the total absence of hiss or other background noise."

Julian Hirsch, STEREO REVIEW

"The 201 is a superlative tape deck. That it is a cassette unit with these qualities is something that would not have been believed just one year ago."

Larry Zide, STEREO & HI-FI TIMES

"In making recordings from discs and FM—both at the time of preparing the original report and in the intervening months—we find that the 201 documents the premise that the sound of state-of-the-art cassette equipment need make no apologies whatever to the better open-reel decks."

HIGH FIDELITY

"Summarizing, the Advent 201 is a tape deck of superlative quality. It is difficult to imagine how its sonic performance could be substantially improved."

Julian Hirsch, STEREO REVIEW

"All told, the 201 represents the present state of the cassette art."

Larry Zide, STEREO & HI-FI TIMES

The only important fact that those quotes (and a dozen more like them) don’t fully indicate is the special, almost addictive, pleasure that cassettes provide when used with a tape machine as good as the 201. There is something just right about being able to put the latest Stones recording or a Beethoven symphony into your shirt pocket. And there is a real joy in knowing that locked in these little cassettes is music of unsurpassed quality that you can hear again and again—easily, conveniently, and without concern about scratches, loss of quality and the other ills that discs are heir to.

We believe the Advent Model 201 will give you more pleasure than any piece of equipment you have bought (or are likely to buy) for a long, long time.

If you would like more information, including a list of Advent dealers, please write us at the address below.

Thank you.

Advent Corporation, 195 Albany Street, Cambridge, Massachusetts 02139.
From its Sequential Cam System that antiquates the conventional noisy cam gear and swinging plate to its Synchronous Power Unit, the BSR McDonald 810 is designed to match or exceed the performance of any automatic turntable currently available. Some other highlights include a Variable Pitch Control, a 12" dynamically balanced turntable platter, a viscous-damped cue and pause control with exclusive friction Cue Clutch to keep the tone arm cued over the exact groove. An automatic tone arm lock to eliminate accidental damage to the stylus or record. A Concentric Gimbal Arm Mount and featherweight push-button operation featuring the widest selection of operating modes. Your BSR McDonald dealer will be happy to audition the 810 for you. The price for this unbelievable performer? $149.50. From BSR. The world's largest manufacturer of automatic turntables. BSR (USA) Ltd., Blauvelt, N.Y. 10913.
A significant advance in the state-of-the-art

THE PICKERING
XV-15/1200E
CARTRIDGE

unequalled for precision in design and performance.

"PRECISION" is the one word that best characterizes the extraordinary quality of the new Pickering XV-15/1200E cartridge, the culmination of Pickering's 25 years in contributing important technological advances to the manufacture of magnetic cartridges.

Its exceptional design and performance accords it a DCF (Dynamic Coupling Factor) rating of 1200. Naturally, it delivers 100% Music Power.

This cartridge is for the sophisticate—one who possesses components of such superlative quality that the superiority of the XV-15/1200E is a requirement. $79.95 audiophile net. Write Pickering & Co., Dept. V 101 Sunnyside Blvd., Plainview, N.Y. 11803.

SPECIFICATIONS

Frequency Response: 10 Hz to 30 KHz
Nominal Output: 4.4 mV
Channel Separation, Nominal: 35 dB
Stylus Tip: 0.0002" x 0.0007" Elliptical Diamond
Tracking Force: ¾ gram, + ½ gram, – ¼ gram

All Pickering cartridges are designed for use with all 2 and 4-channel matrix derived compatible systems.

"For those who can hear the difference"
There's a Heathkit receiver with specs you never

The Heathkit AR-14 — a great beginning for a first system. Experts call it one of the best kit-form values ever. $99.95 less cabinet.

The all new Heathkit AR-1214 — a young-at-heart AM/FM receiver with a bold new styling, unbelievable performance. $169.95 includes cabinet.

The new Heathkit AR-1302 offers a newly designed FM IF utilizing two ceramic filters, two ICs. You have to hear it to believe it. $239.95 less cabinet.

The Heathkit AR-29 — a solid 50 watts per channel with every state-of-the-art design feature you would expect in a top quality receiver. $299.95 less cabinet.

The incomparable AR-1500 — Julian Hirsch said it was the most powerful receiver he had ever tested. Check the specs for yourself and save some shopping time. $379.95 less cabinet.

The most sophisticated components in the audio world are kits.
in your price range thought you could afford

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model No.</th>
<th>AR-1500</th>
<th>AR-29</th>
<th>AR-1302</th>
<th>AR-1214</th>
<th>AR-14</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Price</td>
<td>$379.95*</td>
<td>$299.95*</td>
<td>$239.95*</td>
<td>$169.95*</td>
<td>$99.95*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IHF Sensitivity (uV)</td>
<td>1.8</td>
<td>1.8</td>
<td>1.9</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IHF FM % THD</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IHF FM Capture Ratio (dB)</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>1.8</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IHF FM Selectivity (dB)</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radiated AM Sensitivity uV/meter</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AM Selectivity (dB)</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IHF Power Per Channel @ % THD</td>
<td>8Ω</td>
<td>90 W @ 0.25</td>
<td>50 W @ 0.25</td>
<td>30 W @ 0.25</td>
<td>25 W @ 0.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Continuous Power Per Channel @ % THD</td>
<td>4Ω</td>
<td>120 W @ 0.25</td>
<td>65 W @ 0.25</td>
<td>30 W @ 0.25</td>
<td>30 W @ 0.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>% THD @ 1 Watt</td>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>0.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>% IM Distortion @ Continuous Power</td>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>0.25</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Input Sensitivity (mV)</td>
<td>Phono</td>
<td>1.8</td>
<td>2.2</td>
<td>2.4</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Aux</td>
<td>140</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signal to Noise Ratio (dB)</td>
<td>Phono</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Aux</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimensions</td>
<td>5⅜&quot; H x 18¾&quot; W x 13¾&quot; D</td>
<td>5⅜&quot; H x 16¾&quot; W x 14½&quot; D</td>
<td>5⅜&quot; H x 16¾&quot; W x 14½&quot; D</td>
<td>3⅛&quot; H x 17&quot; W x 13&quot; D</td>
<td>3⅛&quot; H x 15¼&quot; W x 12&quot; D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mailing Weight</td>
<td>53 lbs.</td>
<td>34 lbs.</td>
<td>30 lbs.</td>
<td>16 lbs.</td>
<td>18 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cabinet</td>
<td>ARA-1500-1/$24.95*</td>
<td>AE-19/$19.95*</td>
<td>AE-19/$19.95*</td>
<td>Included</td>
<td>AE-55/$12.95*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See them all at your Heathkit Electronic Center... or fill out the coupon below


See them all at your Heathkit Electronic Center... or fill out the coupon below


NEW FREE HEATHKIT CATALOG!
Presenting the complete Bernstein/Mahler symphonies, a few at a time.

Bernstein is a Mahler man. In High Fidelity he wrote that Mahler's time has come, "...It is no less than appropriate if this article has turned out almost as much a tribute to him (Bernstein) as it has to Mahler."

Now the Bernstein/Mahler symphonies are available again, not as a bulky, costly giant set, but in four budget-priced editions.

Buy them all at once, or one at a time.

Other new budget-priced 3-record sets:

- **JOHN WILLIAMS**
  - Seven Great Guitar Concertos
  - London Philharmonic Orchestra
  - 3 RECORD SET

- **GLENN GOULD/BACH**
  - The Well-Tempered Clavier Book 2 Complete
  - 3 RECORD SET

- **THE ART OF IGOR KIPNIS**
  - Harpsichord Music of France, Italy and Spain
  - 3 RECORD SET

On Columbia Records

© Columbiaúa. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.
RECORD REVIEWS
CLASSICAL

Reviewed by DAVID HALL • BERNARD JACOBSON • GEORGE JELLINEK • IGOR KIPNIS
PAUL KRESH • ERIC SALZMAN • LESTER TRIMBLE

RECORDING OF SPECIAL MERIT

BACH, J. S.: Cantatas: No. 9, “Es ist das Heil uns kommen her”; No. 10, “Meine Seele erhebt den Herren”; No. 11, “Lobet Gott in seinen Reichen.” Soprano soloist from the Regensburger Domspatzen (in Nos. 9 and 10); soprano soloist from the Wiener Sängerknaben (in No. 11); Paul Esswood (countertenor); Kurt Equiluz (tenor); Max van Egmond (bass); King’s College Choir, Cambridge (in Nos. 9 and 10); Wiener Sängerknaben and Chorus Vienensis (in No. 11); Leonhardt Consort (augmented); Gustav Leonhardt cond. and organ continuo (in Nos. 9 and 10); Concentus Musicus Vienna, Nikolaus Harnoncourt cond. (in No. 11). TELEFUNKEN SKW 3/1-2 two discs $11.96.

Performance: Superior
Recording: Superior

BACH: Cantatas: No. 23, “Du wahrer Gott und Davids Sohn”; No. 159, “Sehet, wir gehn hinauf gen Jerusalem.” Ursula Buckel (soprano); Eva Bornemann (alto); Johannes Hoeflin (tenor); Jakob Stämpfli (bass, in No. 23); Frankfort Kantorei; Deutsche Bach Society. HOFFLIN (tenor); Jakob Stampfli (bass, in No. 10); Wiener Sangerknaben and Chorus Vienensis (in No. 11); Paul Esswood (countertenor); Kurt Equiluz and the bass Max van Egmond are among the best Bach singers to be heard today, and the recitative accompaniments are perfectly respectable, but the end result is not nearly as stimulating as the Telefunken set. For No. 159, there is a splendid performance on L’Oiseau-Lyre (S 295) with Janet Baker and John Shirley-Quirk; for just the bass aria, there is Fischer-Dieskau’s version (Angel S 35698). Sonically, the Musical Heritage Society release is best if not outstanding, and texts and translations are provided.

Finally, there is another record in Philips’ series of what may become a formidable Bach cantata collection conducted by the oboist Helmut Winschermann (who, incidentally, plays solo oboe on the Musical Heritage disc). The performance here lies somewhere between that of the other two issues: stylistic details are superbly handled, the phrasing is, like that on the Telefunken set, carefully delineated, but the approach is more warmly lyrical, and the recitative accompaniments are less dry. The musical highlights include a delightfully buoyant soprano-basso duet in No. 32 and, in No. 57, a gorgeous soprano aria, “Ich wünschte mir den Tod.” Herrmann Prey seems a bit lacking in dramatic involvement, but Elly Ameling’s contributions rate superlatives. Equally impressive is the playing of the chamber orchestra, and the smooth, warm sonics. This disc, which includes texts and translations but no annotations, belongs to the increasing list of the best Bach cantata performances on discs.

(Continued on next page)
A many Stereo Review readers are no doubt aware, I am of the firm view that the development and renewal of musical expression in the late twentieth century will come about, in great part at least, through the evolution of new forms of music-theater. Works like Luciano Berio’s *Laborintus II*, just out in an excellent recording on the RCA label, are major early steps in this direction.

My personal connection with this piece goes back to 1967 when it had its American première on a bill with my own *Foxes and Hedgehogs*. Both works deal with language—hear, overhead, understood, incomprehensible—as part of the larger experience we call music. Both break quite definitely with the canons and strictures of international serialization. And both orchestrate the performance situation in the direction of new music-theater forms. So this is a highly personal recommendation for a multi-faceted work that is fascinating, even perplexing, in the tension between its Old-World origins and its New-World (in the metaphorical as much as literal sense) form.

*Laborintus II* is, in Monteverdi’s term, a *rappresentazione per musica*. It was commissioned by French Radio-Television for the seven-hundredth anniversary of Dante’s birth, and it is a piece about language and culture. The texts, from the poem *Laborintus* by the Italian poet Edoardo Sanguineti, are already a palimpsest of fragments of Dante, the Bible, bits of Eliot and Pound, and, of course, Sanguineti himself. The piece is for singing, speaking, playing, dancing—and electronic playback. The singing parts were written for members of the Svin-gie Singers, and the narrator is Sanguineti himself. The music, like the texts, is an overlay of elements ranging from pop to Stravinsky to Monteverdi—all most skillfully managed. The verbal texts are the springboard for everything else: from them arise the singing sounds and, on another level, the instrumental and electronic music. This line of connection between verbal expression, phonemic spoken sound, and music is perhaps Berio’s most remarkable compositional contribution and is characteristic of most of his best works.

The problem of sorting out language and meaning in this work is not an easy one. No texts of any kind are provided, and the basic language of the piece is, of course, Italian, with bits of Latin, French, and English thrown in, the latter almost as unrecognizable as some of the sty stylistic allusions. Some of the confusion is, of course, built into the piece. *This is not a narrative; one does not get a story, but rather a tapestry of sound and meaning that parallels and interacts with the texts. But—and this is the rub—if confusion, complexity, and incomprehensibility are part of such a structure, there must be clarity and comprehensibility to set it off. In short, a clarifying involvement will certainly be difficult for the non-Italian speaker to obtain. Still, everyone (well, almost everyone) recognizes “Lasciate ogni speranza” and I think the careful listener will be able to pick up the basic themes and motifs well enough to stay with Sanguineti and Berio on this rather personal Dantesque journey.

BE
to's earlier music-theater work with Sanguineti, *Passaggio*, is in fact an anti-opera—and so it would appear, in his more recent *Opera* produced at Santa Fe. *Laborintus* seems to me to be a genuinely innovative mixture of verbal expression, simplicity as well as complexity, and tradition—its use of Dante’s journey (significantly, the *Vita Nuova* is the principal source) is a metaphor for the road that we all must follow.

Certainly the piece works simply as sound and can be enjoyed on that level. The performers are excellent—the Swingle Singers, and the narrator is Sanguineti himself. The music, like the texts, is an overlay of elements ranging from pop to Stravinsky to Monteverdi—all most skillfully managed. The verbal texts are the springboard for everything else: from them arise the singing sounds and, on another level, the instrumental and electronic music. This line of connection between verbal expression, phonemic spoken sound, and music is perhaps Berio’s most remarkable compositional contribution and is characteristic of most of his best works.

**RECORDING OF SPECIAL MERIT**


Performance: Splendid
Recording: Splendid

These lovely ballet scores were derived with beautiful craftsmanship from the music of J. S. Bach in one instance and Domenico Scarlatti in the other. Tommasini’s score for The Good-Humoured Ladies is excellently turned-out, functional dance music. But the William Walton Suite is much more than that. In assembling and re-composing excerpts from various Bach cantatas and other works for *The Wise Virgins*, Walton did an inspired piece of musical editing and orchestrating, in which his own British elegance of style takes the music out of the church and into the theater while, at the same time, making the various pieces hang together as a new composition. It’s an incredible demonstration of taste and expertise, this Suite. Few composers could have done the job so well.

Both works are stunningly played by Louis Lane and the Cleveland Orchestra and the recording is excellent.

L.T.

**BAZELON:** Symphony No. 5. Indianapolis Symphony, Izler Solomon cond. Chamber Concerto ("Churchill Downs"). Ensemble, Irwin Bazelon cond. COMPозERS RECORDING, INC. CRI SD 287 $5.95.

Performance: Superb
Recording: Stunning

Irwin Bazelon is an unusual American composer in quite a few ways. To begin with, he earns his living from composing! Not from concert works, naturally, but from film scores and theater music. In the process of composing and conducting these, Bazelon has accumulated immense expertise in the use of instrumental ensembles. The orchestral color in both works attests to this.

Yet, despite the attractiveness and seeming depth of Bazelon’s musical gestures and textures, and harmonies, there is an elusive quality to his music. The composer creates original moods of mystery and suspense—original not so much because of the basic materials from which they are made, but because of the juxtaposition of elements. On the surface, every instant seems frank and straightforward. But the “message” of this music is not straightforward. Like certain Abstract Expressionist painters who spread or splatter paint on their canvases with spontaneous, energy-loaded gestures—having the gestures and colors themselves form the abstract meaning of the painting, and taking it for granted that the viewer will look deeply into the painting to find this meaning—Bazelon creates a fluent, muscular, “physical” sequence of events which to some extent have to be linked by the listener’s own receptive apparatus. Given the vivacity of Bazelon’s materials, however, one could enjoy the music for its surfaces alone, without ever penetrating the scrim which they constitute.

The “Churchill Downs” Chamber Concerto carries these characteristics into another dimension, where Bazelon’s sense of the drama and excitement of horse-racing (one of his passions) and New York (another) is made amply manifest. This is a high-energy (Continued on page 122)
The first purr in speakers.

At Jensen all our woofers woof. Our tweeters tweet. And only our mid-range speakers purr like a kitten.

That's because Jensen mid-range speakers cover more than just middle ground. They're designed to carry the lower mid-ranges that woofers have to stretch for.

The result is a flawless performance from every speaker in the system. And a big credit is due those purring mid-ranges.

One place you can catch our act is in the Model 4 Speaker System.

Model 4 is one of the finest values—bar none—on the market today. Because it's a three way system with a walnut cabinet for only $99.

As you can see, Model 4 has a 10" woofer, a 5" direct radiating mid-range (purring like crazy), and our spectacular Sonodome® ultra-tweeter.

Each speaker uses our Total Energy Response design for a fuller, richer sound. Our Flexair® suspension for clarity. A crossover network that provides exceptional tonal blend. And the best 5-year warranty around.


Ask a dealer to demonstrate Jensen's Model 4. You'll find yourself cheering an outstanding performance.
work for fourteen players, including three percussionists, several electric "rock" instrumentalists, and alto sax. It incorporates many aspects of jazz and rock more frankly than the Symphony. It too can be experienced with visceral satisfaction or pondered deeply.

The interpretation of Bazelon's Symphony by Izler Solomon and the Indianapolis Symphony is a joy. This is the first recording the Indianapolis orchestra has made in some time, I believe, and I hope they will make some more in a hurry. Bazelon himself conducted the "Churchill Downs" Concerto, and at the performance is brilliant.

The interpretation of Bazelon's Symphony by Izler Solomon and the Indianapolis Symphony is a joy. This is the first recording the Indianapolis orchestra has made in some time, I believe, and I hope they will make some more in a hurry. Bazelon himself conducted the "Churchill Downs" Concerto, and the performance is brilliant. L.T.


Performance: Mostly excellent
Recording: Excellent

This CRI disc represents the welcome reissue of a record originally produced on the Columbia label as a result of an award from the Walter W. Naumburg Foundation. It restores to the catalog several works which eminently deserve to be there, perhaps foremost among them Arthur Berger's delightfully jazzy Three Pieces for Two Pianos. Richard Donovan's well-made and often affecting music provides a splendid contrast with Berger's sometimes whimsical but always structured fantasy. Most of the performances are fine, but that of Donovan's Five Elizabethan Lyrics leaves quite a bit to be desired. L.T.

RECORDING OF SPECIAL MERIT


Performance: Excellent
Recording: Pleasant

These beautiful performances of the Ballade and Scherzo can best be described as intimacy projected on a large scale. I can't think of anything more ideal for these larger works of Chopin. Michelangeli has all the necessary power and virtuosity at his command, but these are never on display for their own sake. When they do erupt—at the end of the Ballade, say—the impression is one of tremendous discipline and poetic power.

On the other hand, the Mazurkas, with much less in the way of dramatic or virtuosic impact, seem deliberately underplayed. These are very intimate, inward poetic performances that make only a very subtle appeal. The essential dance quality is missing, and I think this is a major shortcoming. In compensation these performances have simple, deep-felt feeling and the most exquisite musical shape.

The recorded piano sound is gentle, sweet, and without brilliance, but effective enough for these performances. E.S.


Performance: Variable
Recording: Fair

In every way, this is a well-planned mix of the most popular Chopin. Cliburn’s way with the composer, however, is uneven. Some pieces, for example the “Raindrop” Prelude or the B-flat Minor Scherzo, reveal considerable insight. Yet much of the rest of this “Chopin’s Greatest Hits” collection sounds temperamentally phlegmatic, without an inner spark. It is not bad Chopin, just not very exciting or interesting. The cassette reproduction of the piano is a bit glassy, probably because of a bit of flutter, and tape hiss is evident.

I.K.

COPLAND: Piano Sonata; Pastacaglia; Four Piano Blues; The Cat and the Mouse. Robert Silverman (piano). Orion ORS 7280 $5.98.

Performance: Splendid
Recording: Splendid

I hope this Orion recording gets the wide distribution it deserves, for it is one of the finest displays of pianism—to be more specific: “Copland pianism”—that I have heard in many a year. The Canadian pianist Robert Silverman (presently on the faculty of the University of Wisconsin at Milwaukee) has penetrated some of the mysteries of Copland’s early and middle-period piano styles which are seldom plumbed because pianists don’t suspect they’re there. Among these is the “blues” element, which is obvious in pieces with titles such as Four Piano Blues but less apparent (yet, ironically, more prominent) in the Piano Sonata. Silverman has all the special attributes needed for this music: strength, precision, control, warmth, élan, and a lot of technique. He can be light-hearted while delivering Copland’s tightly controlled ideas, a virtue of special value for interpreting this composer. He can produce a piano tone that is strong without being cold, or hard, or fat, and that again is of particular relevance here. In short, Robert Silverman must be counted among a still surprisingly small group of pianists who play Copland’s music the way it really should be played, as one who reveals the special attributes needed for this music. He can produce a piano tone that is strong without being cold, or hard, or fat, and that again is of particular relevance here. In short, Robert Silverman must be counted among a still surprisingly small group of pianists who play Copland’s music the way it really should be played, as one who reveals the special attributes needed for this music.

Serge Koussevitzky, brought far more tenderness and personal expression to that score than one hears in this performance. Sonically the cassette, which is Dolbyized, reproduces well, especially in the quieter passages, where orchestral clarity is excellent. In loud sections, things seem to tighten up, and the perspective seems to change to a more distant and less detailed one. That, of course, may be a fault of the original recording.

I.K.

DEBUSSY’S GREATEST HITS: Clair de lune; Rêverie. Philadelphia Orchestra, Eugene Ormandy cond. Prelude to the Afternoon of a Faun; Nuages; Fêtes; La Mer: Dialogue of the Wind and the Waves. Boston Symphony Orchestra, Charles Munch cond. The Girl with the Flaxen Hair; Golliwogg’s Cakewalk. Jascha Heifetz (violin); Brooks Smith (piano). La plus que lente. Jascha Heifetz (violin); Emanuel Bay (piano). RCA © RK 1221 $6.95.

Performance: Glamour
Recording: Mechanical problems

With the exception of Nuages and Fêtes (two of the Nocturnes), the Afternoon of a Faun, and the final movement from La Mer, the popular Debussy presented here has been gloriously arranged, either for orchestra or for violin solo, from piano originals. It may not be a way of getting to know Debussy as he hoped to be heard, but, viewed as an introduction to the composer, “Debussy’s Greatest Hits” may very well make an impression. Certainly the performers are expert, though...
far more idiomatic Debussy may be heard elsewhere.

Charles Munch’s contribution cannot be faulted, but it is not only in his rendering of a movement from La Mer that the cassette submitted for review suffered quite badly from mal de mer. Because of what I must assume to be internal friction problems, the tape did not move across the playback head at a constant rate of speed. Check your copy by running it fast-forward before buying it, if you can; mine wouldn’t budge! RCA’s sound is otherwise satisfactory without in any way being indicative of what the best cassettes are capable of today.

I.K.

DONIZETTI: Music for Six; Five Elizabethan Lyrics (see BERGER)

DONOVAN: Music for Six; Five Elizabethan Lyrics (see BerGER)

RECORDING OF SPECIAL MERIT

DUNSTABLE: O Rosa Bella; Ave Maria Stellata; Alma Redemptoris Mater; Sancta Maria Succurre Miseris; Veni Sancte Spiritus — Veni Creator Spiritus. JOSQUIN DES PRÉS: Petite Camusette; Coeurs Desolés; La Déploration sur la Morte de Johan Okeghem; Vive le Roy; El Grillo; La Bernadina; Basilis Mos; Fortuna Desperata; Ave Maria. Purcell Consort of Voices, Elizabethan Consort of Viols; Andrew Davis (organ); John Sotdcoth and Bernard Thomas (recorders); Bernard Thomas (shawm); Roger Brenner and Peter Goodwin (sackbuts); Grasty Burgess dir. ARGO ZRG 681 $5.95.

Performance: Superior

Recording: Good


Performance: Extrovert

Recording: Full-bodied and bright

I have followed with interest the laudatory reviews of the collaborations of young American-born Stephen Bishop and Colin Davis in the concertos of Beethoven, Stravinsky, and Bartók, but this review disc represents my first experience of their remarkable teamwork. From where I sit to listen, the advance notices are more than fulfilled, recalling for me the equally celebrated and now legendary performances of Artur Schnabel and Malcolm Sargent in the Beethoven concertos and of Alfred Cortot with Sir Landon Ronald in the Schumann.

The Bishop-Davis combination brings just what is wanted for an ideal interpretation, to my way of thinking, to both the Grieg and Schumann works, and the Schumann especially; that is, impeccable fluency and elegance combined with uninhibited poetic communication. Unlike the Schumann, the Grieg Concerto can stand a brilliant and exuberant performance. What do the Hungarians do? The Bishop-Davis answer is foursquare. Also, for some curious reason, the opening of the Overture is played without double-dotting. Still, there are some very interesting things done here. Were one to hear a familiar score with uncommon verve and precision. This is indeed a refined performance practice. What do the Hungarians do? Of course, I have the feeling that the lily is at times a little gilded. There are some miscalculations, such as giving a section of the Air to the harpsichord to play solo (how far would that have carried on the stage?) and some other things done here. Were one to hear such a performance “live,” it might be an eye-opener, but on discs, at least, there is formidably accurate multi-microphoning, with some resulting artificiality. The Bishop-Davis combination brings just what is wanted for an ideal interpretation, to my way of thinking, to both the Grieg and Schumann works, and the Schumann especially; that is, impeccable fluency and elegance combined with uninhibited poetic communication. Unlike the Schumann, the Grieg Concerto can stand a brilliant and exuberant reading, which it certainly gets at the hands of yet another young Soviet pianist, Viktor Yeresko, with fine orchestral support from Gennady Rozhdestvensky. But I find the more poetic reading of Bishop and Davis even more to my liking.

Dyed-in-the-wool Grieg fanciers are faced with a dilemma between the couplings here, for Yeresko offers the first complete recorded performances of the Six Poetic Tone Pictures, Op. 30, written when the composer was barely twenty (Isabel Mourão played only Nos. 1, 5, and 6 in the comprehensive Vox-Box survey of Grieg’s solo piano music, SVBX 5457/8). The spirit of Schumann’s smaller piano mornvans is evident in Grieg’s Op. 3, particularly in No. 4 of the set. As the book of drone fifths in the next-to-last of them imparts one of the few suggestions of “Norwegian” flavor.

While Stephen Bishop and Colin Davis are tops for me among coupleings of the Grieg and Schumann concertos, it is only fair to mention that the competition is sufficiently varied and formidably enough to satisfy tastes other than my own in the matter; there are Flesikher-Szell (Odyssey), Anda-Kubelik (DGJ), and Katchen-Kertész (London), for example. Better still (in terms of what Philips’ program notes say), the premiere of the Grieg Concerto in Copenhagen was played not by the composer but by Edmund Neupert, to whom the work was dedicated.

HANDEL: Water Music. Ferenc Liszt Chamber Orchestra, Frigyes Sándor cond. HUNGAROTON LPX 11567 $5.98.

RECORDING OF SPECIAL MERIT


Performance: Sándor commendable, Marriner at the top

Recording: Both excellent with minor reservations

The Hungarian Water Music album makes the claim that this is the first ever to be made, thus endeavors to produce a stylistically proper chamber-orchestra performance of Baroque music. As such, it is an interesting and commendable effort, although it would have had far more impact had it appeared some twenty years earlier when there was relatively little being recorded that reflected authentic performance practice. What do the Hungarians do? Well, they embellish considerably—almost with a vengeance, one might add—and that results in a lot of both solo and orchestral additions. The intention is good, but I have the feeling that the lily is at times a little gilded. There are some miscalculations, such as giving a section of the Air to the harpsichord to play solo (how far would that have carried on the stage?) and some other things done here. Were one to hear such a performance “live,” it might be an eye-opener, but on discs, at least, there is formidably accurate multi-microphoning, with some resulting artificiality. The Bishop-Davis combination brings just what is wanted for an ideal interpretation, to my way of thinking, to both the Grieg and Schumann works, and the Schumann especially; that is, impeccable fluency and elegance combined with uninhibited poetic communication. Unlike the Schumann, the Grieg Concerto can stand a brilliant and exuberant reading, which it certainly gets at the hands of yet another young Soviet pianist, Viktor Yeresko, with fine orchestral support from Gennady Rozhdestvensky. But I find the more poetic reading of Bishop and Davis even more to my liking.

Dyed-in-the-wool Grieg fanciers are faced with a dilemma between the couplings here, for Yeresko offers the first complete recorded performances of the Six Poetic Tone Pictures, Op. 30, written when the composer was barely twenty (Isabel Mourão played only Nos. 1, 5, and 6 in the comprehensive Vox-Box survey of Grieg’s solo piano music, SVBX 5457/8). The spirit of Schumann’s smaller piano mornvans is evident in Grieg’s Op. 3, particularly in No. 4 of the set. As the book of drone fifths in the next-to-last of them imparts one of the few suggestions of “Norwegian” flavor.

While Stephen Bishop and Colin Davis are tops for me among coupleings of the Grieg and Schumann concertos, it is only fair to mention that the competition is sufficiently varied and formidably enough to satisfy tastes other than my own in the matter; there are Flesikher-Szell (Odyssey), Anda-Kubelik (DGJ), and Katchen-Kertész (London), for example. Better still (in terms of what Philips’ program notes say), the premiere of the Grieg Concerto in Copenhagen was played not by the composer but by Edmund Neupert, to whom the work was dedicated.

HANDEL: Water Music. Ferenc Liszt Chamber Orchestra, Frigyes Sándor cond. HUNGAROTON LPX 11567 $5.98.
While other companies have been killing themselves to invent new oxides, why has Capitol been working on the old one?
Introducing the perfected
Other companies aren't getting the kind of performance out of iron-oxide that we are. No wonder they've switched to different materials.

We at Capitol, on the other hand, have found a way to perfect iron-oxide tape.

And when we say perfected, we mean perfect. A tape that outperforms chromium dioxide and cobalt-energized tapes in many ways, yet retains all the inherent advantages of iron-oxide formulations.

The big advantages of iron-oxide.
1. Unlike other magnetic materials, iron-oxide is compatible with all recording equipment.
2. Iron-oxide is magnetically more stable than other oxides. Temperature and humidity stability are greater, and, even more important, iron-oxide tapes can be played back over and over again without loss of high frequencies.
3. Iron-oxide is less abrasive than other oxides.
4. Iron-oxide is less expensive than chromium dioxide and cobalt-energized tapes.
5. Iron-oxide tape has been perfected (now that Capitol has come out with Capitol 2 high-output, low-noise tape).

What has Capitol done differently?
Capitol makes more efficient use of iron-oxide particles than anyone else.

We get more energy from each iron-oxide particle by keeping the particle size small, and dispersing those particles evenly, so that small particles don't lump together to act like larger ones. The process we use is secret, but the results aren't secret:

Capitol 2 is the world's highest-output iron-oxide tape.

The new high-output, low-noise tape, both cassette and reel, works harder than other iron-oxide tapes. You can record them at a higher record-level without distortion.

Capitol 2 has the world's best dynamic range, bar none.
Efficient use of oxide particles and smooth tape surfaces all but eliminate the three most annoying forms of noise: bias, modulation, and DC. So Capitol 2 has the world's highest dynamic range. You can record both louder and softer signals than ever before.

Capitol 2 is the world's first low-print, high-output, low-noise tape.
Print-through is a problem in high-output tape (both cassettes and reels) that Capitol 2 is really the first to solve. The uniform particle size, combined with a secret processing technique, reduces print-through to inaudibility.

Capitol 2 high-output, low-noise is a tape of a different color.
The side of the new tape that faces the heads is a shiny brown, and not as dark as most tapes. The shiny mirror-smooth tape finish improves high-frequency response by improving head-to-tape contact. And it also helps reduce friction between tape and tape heads. (Friction is a major cause of squeal, modulation noise, and head-wear. Capitol 2 doesn't wear heads the way chromium dioxide does.)
The light color is the result of taking the carbon out of the oxide side of the tape. Carbon doesn't help the recording properties of tape in any way. But other manufacturers are forced to use it in order to achieve good static properties. Capitol 2 solves that problem differently:

The backcoating.
Just as the side of the tape that touches the heads should be smooth, the texture of the back of the tape should have a controlled roughness that improves handling characteristics.

So Capitol puts the carbon into its new Cushion-Aire backcoating. The new black backcoating not only prevents electrostatic charges from building up, but improves the handling characteristics of our reels, helps make our cassettes jamproof, and extends the tape life considerably.
**Introducing the perfected iron-oxide cassette: Capitol 2 High-Output, Low-Noise (HOLN).**

Capitol cassettes aren’t just the best iron-oxide cassettes you can buy (at least 6 dB more sensitive than conventional premium tapes at high frequencies, where it really counts). For many reasons, they’re the best cassettes you can buy.

**Capitol HOLN cassettes are compatible.**

Say you bought a good cassette recorder two years ago. You can’t use chromium-dioxide cassettes. But you can use Capitol 2. With the kind of results chromium-dioxide users have been bragging about ever since it came out. The new iron-oxide cassettes will improve the sound of any cassette recorder in the house, from the old one you gave to your kid, to the new Dolby-ized one you bought yesterday.

Recorders with a 2-position bias switch should use the “standard” position. Recorders with 3-position switches should use the middle position. Recorders with no switch are okay as is.

**Capitol HOLN cassettes are jamproof.**

The Cushion-Aire™ backcoating not only improves cassette winding, it makes cassettes jamproof. The texture of the backcoating assures that the tape will always wind smoothly with no steps, protruding layers, and other pack irregularities that cause, among other things, jamming. So Capitol HOLN cassettes just don’t jam.

**The perfect cassette package: the Stak-Pak™**

If you’ve ever tried to locate a cassette in a hurry, or pick one from the bottom of a pile, or put one away in an orderly fashion, you’ll appreciate the Stak-Pak.

It’s modeled after something you find around the house: the chest of drawers.

The Stak-Pak is very simply, a double drawer. It holds two cassettes. But the unique part of it is that Stak-Paks slide together and interlock to form a chest of drawers. The more you have, the higher your chest of drawers. Each cassette is neatly filed away in its own drawer.

Of course, Capitol 2 cassettes are also available one at a time, for those who prefer it that way.

**Introducing the world’s best open-reel tape: Capitol 2 Ultra-High-Output, Low-Noise (UHL).**

Capitol 2 UHL is the perfected reel tape. At 15,000 Hz (at 33s4 ips) the new tape is, on the average, 4.5 dB more sensitive than the top tape made by the best known brand. The same new use of iron-oxide that made the perfected cassette tape possible has made the perfection of the open-reel tape possible as well. And the Cushion-Aire backcoating greatly improves handling. In addition, the backcoating provides excellent winding properties under all conditions and thus it prevents deterioration in storage.

Capitol 2 UHL is the best open-reel tape there is. But you may not always need the best there is. If your recorder is an older model, or if it’s biased for standard tape, you may want something a little less expensive than Capitol 2 UHL, at least some of the time.

So we make Capitol 2 High Performance open-reel tape. It’s an all-purpose tape, but made with the same regard for quality as Capitol 2 UHL.

The Stak-Pak is the family name that includes Ultra-High Output, Low-Noise reels, High-Output, Low-Noise cassettes, Audiopak® professional 8-track cartridges, and High-Performance All-Purpose reels.

**How to find Capitol 2.**

Capitol 2 is new. Not all stores stock it yet. If you can’t find it, write us, and we’ll send you the name of a dealer near you. There’s no point in our coming out with the perfect iron-oxide tape unless you can find a place to buy it.

©1972 AUDIO DEVICES, INC. A CAPITOL INDUSTRIES CO. GLENBROOK, CONN 06906
impressive entry in some other composer’s biography, in the light of Haydn’s staggering symphonic, choral, and chamber music output we need constant reminding that he was also a prominent operatic personality in his time.

It is significant, then, to encounter the first recording of L’Infedelta delusi, a comic opera in two acts written in 1773, and the work that led the visiting Empress Maria Theresia to remark: “If I want to hear a good opera, I go to Esterhaza.” According to annotator H. C. Robbins Landon, “As an opera, L’Infedelta delusi is perhaps the finest Haydn ever wrote.” It is an engaging work indeed, particularly in its entertaining comic second act. The five characters, all earthy Tuscan country folk, are lively and colorfully delineated, especially Vespina, who is called upon to appear in various disguises (a la Despina in Mozart’s then unwritten Così fan tutte), and to assume various dialects and mannerisms.

There are several effective arias and expertly composed ensembles, and the orchestral writing is a delight throughout. As a theatrical work, however, the opera seems somewhat less than the sum of its parts. It does not reveal Haydn as the possessor of first-rate theatrical instincts. His recitatives (which are accompanied here by the proper continuo of harpsichord and cello) are too lengthy, and in the arias bright musical ideas are frequently weakened by repetition. But because of its inventiveness I am happy to have discovered L’Infedelta delusi and will gladly hear it again. In sum, it is historically significant and reaffirms Haydn’s enormous versatility and expertise, but it is not an operatic masterpiece.

The singers are all satisfactory, and Miss Ravaglia, as Vespina, is an expert comedienne as well. Basso El Hage has a marvelous Osmin-type aria of rage, which encompasses at least two octaves. The high extremes tax him somewhat, but does he well enough. Though not the last word in tonal refinement, the orchestra performs efficiently. In any case, producers and performers are to be praised for the enterprise, not singled out for finicky criticism. The opera is given on five record sides. Side six offers an alternate (and fuller) version of the Overture and two alternate arias. Proper identification of these, however, is omitted from the annotations either through accident or carelessness.

G.J.


Performance: Excellent
Recording: Excellent

Desto Records has produced an attractive two-part ballet package here. After Eden, by the American composer Lee Hoiby, was commissioned by the Harkness Ballet Company for a pas de deux choreographed by John Butler. Capers, a set of divertissements by Vittorio Rieti, was choreographed by Brian Macdonald for the Joffrey Ballet.

Hoiby’s music is elegantly crafted, conservative in style, and understated in sentiment. Like the music of some British composers, it operates within a rather polite framework of expression, and one could easily mistake its emotional reticence for pallor. The best way to understand it, I find, is to put on my Vaughan Williams hat when I begin to listen; then the disconcertingly controlled passions show forth with their actual, and rather surprising, strength.

Rieti’s language is European neo-Classi,
and his score is more conventional in terms of ballet-music expectations. It “dances” (whereas the Hoiby “sings”), and with skillful sophistication, Capers is a pretty and professional score, but rather routinely balletic.

Conductors Jorge Mester and Lawrence Foster both draw splendid playing from these first-rate London orchestras. The recorded sound is excellent. L.T.
A CORNUCOPIA OF MONTEVERDI MADRIGALS

Impressive rightness of expression characterizes Raymond Leppard’s presentation of Books Eight and Nine

Reviewed by Igor Kipnis

Over the last couple of years—perhaps even since 1967, when the four-hundredth anniversary of his birth was observed—Claudio Monteverdi has again come to the respectful attention of the musical public, and, as a result, record buyers have had a hitherto unequalled opportunity to sample his work in ever more stylishly conceived performances. Among the most significant of these recordings are several each of his opera Orfeo and the 1610 Vespers; plus individual issues of two other operas and even a complete recording (by Musical Heritage Society) of the Selva Morale e Spirituale, a vast and important sacred collection.

There has been no dearth either of madrigal discs, some of them very fine indeed, although by and large these have been compilations of selections taken from the composer’s nine-plus books rather than complete recordings of one or more of those books. That one lack—a really good, large-scale madrigal package—has now been completely rectified by the release of a five-record album by Philips of performances under the brilliant supervision of Raymond Leppard.

Contained complete in this massive project is the eighth book of Monteverdi’s madrigals—they alone take seven sides—as well as the posthumously issued ninth book, the 1635 collection of Scherzi Musicali, and another eight madrigals printed in various publications during the composer’s lifetime. The eighth book, however, is the principal attraction. It was published in 1635 when Monteverdi was seventy-one, and it is divided into two parts—the Canti Guerrieri and the Canti Amorosi, the songs of war and love—and the variety represented is extraordinary. The term madrigal is extended to include the use of continuo and even obbligato instruments, and the range of forces involved extends from pieces for two tenors and continuo (such as the incredibly virtuosic Mentre vaga angioletta through the use of six-part chorus (the magnificent Hor che’l ciel to secular cantata (Il combattimento di Tancredi e Clorinda) and a single-act opera (Il ballo delle ingrate).

Monteverdi is generally considered to be a musical revolutionary, and one reason for this is his emphasis he put in his music on the importance of the text. He took his ideas from the rhythms of classical poetry and applied them to composing, paying particular attention to expressing the “affect” of the text. In particular, he adapted the stile concitato (agitated style), using rapidly repeated notes to express warlike passions. This technique may easily be perceived in the Canti Guerrieri, in which love is equated symbolically with battle, but it is often recalled as well in the gentler and even dispiriting love lyrics of the Canti Amorosi.

The remaining madrigals, canzonets, and scherzi musicali contained on sides eight through ten are on the whole of smaller scale, but they nonetheless maintain an incredibly high level of inspiration. There are, for instance, the effervescent Alle danze for three male voices and continuo, that charming duet between a shepherd and shepherdess. Bel pastor, and one of the most popular of Monteverdi’s madrigals (along with the Lamento della ninfa in Book 8), Zefiro torna, a ciaccona for two tenors.

All of the works mentioned—and, indeed, a great deal more—have been recorded previously, some of them, as in the case of the Lamento della ninfa, in quite a number of Monteverdi madrigal collections. This applies as well even to some of the extended sections—for example, Il combattimento and Il ballo delle ingrate of Book 8. But Raymond Leppard’s integral version for Philips is so superbly realized that his recording, even were it not such a complete document, would lead the field.

Perhaps the most impressive attribute of these performances is the rightness of verbal expression, the sense of lyricism, flow, rhetorical, dramatic surge—in short, the pacing. The singers, among whom tenor Robert Tear must perhaps be given the lion’s share of praise, are wonderfully skilled; they all sound completely at home with this often difficult repertoire. In addition to Tear’s excellent work, there are fine contributions by sopranos Sheila Armstrong and bass Stafford Dean. The strings are modern ones, but, overall, Raymond Leppard (who directs as well as plays some of the harpsichord continuo) avoids too anachronistic a sound—the harpsichord realizations are not as flagrantly and flamboyantly technicolored as they are in some of his seventeenth-century operatic productions, for example. This is, in sum, a truly splendid album which, in spite of its size and cost, is commended to the serious attention of every Monteverdi enthusiast—and beyond. The reproduction is equally distinguished, and there are texts, translations, and Leppard’s own very readable annotations as a bonus.

MONTEVERDI: Madrigals, Book VIII, “Madrigali Guerrieri et Amorosi” (Sinfonia; Altri canti d’Amor; Hor che’l ciel e la terra; Gira il nemico; Se vittorie si belle; Armato il cor; Ogni amante e guerrier; Ardo, avvampa; Il combattimento di Tancredi e Clorinda; Il ballo (per l’Imperatore Ferdinando); Altri canti di Marte; Vago augelletto; Mentre vaga angioletta; Arda e scoprì). O sia trionfalo il mare; Ninfa che scalca il pian; Scherzi musicali usci; cor; Che ballo bello; Non havea Febo ancor; Perche t’en fuggi, o Fililde; Non partir, ritrosa; Su pastorelli vezzosi; Il ballo delle ingrate. Madrigali, Book IX. Bel pastor; Zefiro torna; Alocan non mi consigli; Di far sempre gioire; Quando dentro al tuo seno; Non vogliam amore; Come dolce huggi l’antereta; Alle danze; Perché se m’odiavi; Si, si ch’io v’amo; Su, pastorelli vezzosi; O mio bene. Scherzi Musicali (1632); Maledetto sia l’aspetto; Qual sbadiglio sdegnoso; E’r già tutta mia; Ecco di dolci raggi—Io che armato sin hor; Et e pur dunque vero. Madrigali del Signor Cavaliere Anselmi (1624); O come vaghi; Taci, Armelina; Quatro Scherzi delle ariose vaghezze... di Carlo Milanesi (1624); Ohimè ch’io cado; La mia Turca; Si dolce è il tormento. Arie di diversi raccolte da Alessandro Vicentii (1634); Più lieto il guardo; Perché se m’odiavi (solo version); Su pastorelli vezzosti (solo version); Sheila Armstrong, Angela Bostock, Yvonne Fuller, Heather Harper, Anne Howells, and Lillian Watson (sopranos); Alfreda Hodgson (mezzo-soprano); Anne Collins and Helen Watts (contraltos); Luigi Alva, Ryland Davies, Bernard Dickerson, Alison Oliver, Robert Tear, and John Wakefield (tenors); Stafford Dean and Clifford Grant basses; Members of the Glyndebourne Chorus; Members of the Ambrosian Singers; Robert Spencer (lute); Ossian Ellis (harp); Raymond Leppard, L. estele Pearson, and Henry Ward (harpsichords); Joy Hall and Kenneth Heath (cellos); Adrian Beers (double-bass); Ubaldo Gardini (Italian-language coach); English Chamber Orchestra. Raymond Leppard cond. Philips 6799 006 five discs $34.90.
Music and motion pictures have had a long and formidable association. Shostakovich, Prokofiev, Walton, Copland, and Vaughan Williams number among the great classical composers who contributed to the film medium almost as profoundly as they did to formal concert repertoire. A grand alliance, indeed.

Now... three new original soundtrack productions by three remarkably diverse composer-conductors. John Lanchbery, David Munrow, and Alfred Raiston.

Lanchbery's enchantingly conceived score for "Peter Rabbit & Tales of Beatrix Potter" is a musical entertainment that sparkles with infectious waltzes, polkas, marches and tarantellas. An intoxicating fantasy suite of concert hall proportions.

A specialist in the music of the Tudor period, Munrow's courtly airs, ballads and dance tunes for "Henry VIII and His Six Wives" (scored entirely for historical instruments) are a vital partner to the film's total artistic experience.

Raiston's sensitive score for "Young Winston" blazes with Edwardian pagentry, dignity and charm. A vivid musical portrayal of brooding majesty and compelling emotion. In itself, an accomplished and moving orchestral masterpiece.

Sony's quintessential deck.

The top of the Sony stereo line. Without question, the finest component 3-motor stereo tape deck you can buy. No true stereo buff should be without the Sony TC-850, ($895.00). See the entire line of Sony reel-to-reel tape decks starting at $159.95 at your Sony/Superscope dealer.

Giant 10½ inch Reels. For maximum record and playback time.

Three-Heads. For Tape/Source monitoring and wider frequency response.

Automatic Program Scanner. Locates and plays individual segments to music.

Performance: Indistinguishable from the music
Recording: Admirable

Every Tuesday evening, my music-theater group, Quo, sponsors a drop-in improvisation session which often—not always—results...
Acustica comes with a composer credit, and otic, and, in this form at least, meaningless enc. Acustica is abstract, unpleasant, cha-
etting, inventing, and relating. However, cap-
set can turn out to be a pretty grim experi-
nations are generally a lot more musical and prove something. I can say that our improvi-
ction and, in this form at least, meaningless (potentially meaningful effects like the solo harmonica or the distorted Bach chorale at
chen. Against this can be set certain qualities of sonic invention and, perhaps, ear-cleaning. Not quite enough to justify or encourage suf-
fine. The Mahler symphonies particularly lend themselves to the notion that a recording must constantly be shaped and reshaped to
chistrator, to be sure, but he was also a restless innovator, always revising his own or-
interests, for others present—a performance can bring to this overwhelming, overbalanced, flawed masterpiece, but such a performance can succeed magnificently in the "live" situation but fail to hold up as a record-
in a sound exploration session much like that
chesthesia of the recorded medium. The disin-
leaving many of the finest-sounding records on the market these days. L.T.
reduced, flawed masterpiece, but such a performance can succeed magnificently in the "live" situation but fail to hold up as a record-
the Schattenhaft scherzo) out-Soltis the "original" two-hand versions, have merit
of its attractions.

MAHLER: Symphony No. 6; Symphony No. 10, Movements 1 and 3 (see Best of the Month, page 82)


Performance: Excellent

Recording: Superb

Renewed acquaintance confirms the general impression of this performance that I reported when I compared it, in its original format as part of the Kubelik Mahler-symphony cycle, with the recent Solti-Chicago version. The sheer biting drive of Kubelik's third move-
which is "Flowing, but not fast," and Kubelik is admirably crisp in the first movement. Ku-
the "original" two-hand versions, have merit and easily enough individuality to stand on their own. And they are brilliantly played—beautifully shaped and technically superl-
the first movement. Kubelik has the better recording. Solti the better orchestras, often in rehearsal. So quite often Mahler's music does not balance itself; it must constantly be shaped and reshaped to suit the musical and acoustical situation at hand. The Mahler symphonies particularly lend themselves to the notion that a recording should not attempt to reproduce someone's idea of what "live" sound would be but should present the best possible documented "rec-
not to listen.

RECORDING OF SPECIAL MERIT

LISZT: Reimnizens de Don Juan, for Two Pianos; Tscherekensmarsch for Piano, Four Hands; Reimnizens de Norma, for Two Pianos; Sonnambula Fantasy for Piano, Four Hands. Richard and John Contiguglia(pianos).

Performance: Excellent

Recording: Very attractive

Richard and John Contiguglia are twins, ex-

charters in Liszt scope, dimension, clarity, and a good deal of power. Leinsdorf and these excellent English musicians succeed in sorting out the vastly overlong and difficult finale to this remarkable work, and the sonics of this recording are not the least of its attractions.

MAHLER: Symphony No. 6; Symphony No. 10, Movements 1 and 3 (see Best of the Month, page 82)

LISZT: Reimnizens de Don Juan, for Two Pianos; Tscherekensmarsch for Piano, Four Hands; Reimnizens de Norma, for Two Pianos; Sonnambula Fantasy for Piano, Four Hands. Richard and John Contiguglia(pianos).

Performance: Excellent

Recording: Very attractive

Richard and John Contiguglia are twins, ex-

charters in Liszt scope, dimension, clarity, and a good deal of power. Leinsdorf and these excellent English musicians succeed in sorting out the vastly overlong and difficult finale to this remarkable work, and the sonics of this recording are not the least of its attractions.

LISZT: Reimnizens de Don Juan, for Two Pianos; Tscherekensmarsch for Piano, Four Hands; Reimnizens de Norma, for Two Pianos; Sonnambula Fantasy for Piano, Four Hands. Richard and John Contiguglia (pianos).

Performance: Excellent

Recording: Very attractive

Richard and John Contiguglia are twins, ex-

charters in Liszt scope, dimension, clarity, and a good deal of power. Leinsdorf and these excellent English musicians succeed in sorting out the vastly overlong and difficult finale to this remarkable work, and the sonics of this recording are not the least of its attractions.

LISZT: Reimnizens de Don Juan, for Two Pianos; Tscherekensmarsch for Piano, Four Hands; Reimnizens de Norma, for Two Pianos; Sonnambula Fantasy for Piano, Four Hands. Richard and John Contiguglia (pianos).

Performance: Excellent

Recording: Very attractive

Richard and John Contiguglia are twins, ex-

charters in Liszt scope, dimension, clarity, and a good deal of power. Leinsdorf and these excellent English musicians succeed in sorting out the vastly overlong and difficult finale to this remarkable work, and the sonics of this recording are not the least of its attractions.

LISZT: Reimnizens de Don Juan, for Two Pianos; Tscherekensmarsch for Piano, Four Hands; Reimnizens de Norma, for Two Pianos; Sonnambula Fantasy for Piano, Four Hands. Richard and John Contiguglia (pianos).

Performance: Excellent

Recording: Very attractive

Richard and John Contiguglia are twins, ex-

charters in Liszt scope, dimension, clarity, and a good deal of power. Leinsdorf and these excellent English musicians succeed in sorting out the vastly overlong and difficult finale to this remarkable work, and the sonics of this recording are not the least of its attractions.

LISZT: Reimnizens de Don Juan, for Two Pianos; Tscherekensmarsch for Piano, Four Hands; Reimnizens de Norma, for Two Pianos; Sonnambula Fantasy for Piano, Four Hands. Richard and John Contiguglia (pianos).

Performance: Excellent

Recording: Very attractive

Richard and John Contiguglia are twins, ex-

charters in Liszt scope, dimension, clarity, and a good deal of power. Leinsdorf and these excellent English musicians succeed in sorting out the vastly overlong and difficult finale to this remarkable work, and the sonics of this recording are not the least of its attractions.

LISZT: Reimnizens de Don Juan, for Two Pianos; Tscherekensmarsch for Piano, Four Hands; Reimnizens de Norma, for Two Pianos; Sonnambula Fantasy for Piano, Four Hands. Richard and John Contiguglia (pianos).

Performance: Excellent

Recording: Very attractive

Richard and John Contiguglia are twins, ex-

charters in Liszt scope, dimension, clarity, and a good deal of power. Leinsdorf and these excellent English musicians succeed in sorting out the vastly overlong and difficult finale to this remarkable work, and the sonics of this recording are not the least of its attractions.
ety, there are also some extremely florid lines.

The performances, especially by tenors Nigel Rogers and Ian Partridge, make the most of the album title. They are often faster than the ones to be heard in Leppard's anthology of Monteverdi madrigals for Philips (see review on page 130), and they are indeed exciting; Leppard's approach is to concentrate more on variety of "affects," lyricism, and smoother pacing. The sound here, a bit drier and more close-up than in Leppard's version, is outstanding and features a particularly appealing array of continuo instruments, including harpsichord, virginal, organ, lute, chitarrone, dulzian, gamba, and violone. Texts and translations are provided. As a selection of mainly late Monteverdi madrigals, this disc is an intriguing one and can safely be recommended to those looking for a sampling rather than an extensive, integral set.

I.K.

**RECORDING OF SPECIAL MERIT**

**MOZART: Horn Concertos:** No. 1, in D Major (K. 412); No. 2, in E-flat Major (K. 417); No. 3, in E-flat Major (K. 447); No. 4, in E-flat Major (K. 495); "No. 5," in E Major (fragment, K. 494a). Concert Rondo in E-flat Major (K. 371, arr. Marriner). Barry Tuckwell (French horn); Ensemble of the Academy of St. Martin-in-the-Fields. Neville Marriner cond. ANGEL S 36840 $5.98.

*Performance: Superb*

*Recording: Superb*

Barry Tuckwell, one of the world's leading horn virtuosos, makes his debut on Angel records with these performances of four Mozart horn concertos and two shorter pieces, one of which (the Concert Rondo in E-flat, K. 371) exists only in sketch form so far as the orchestra is concerned, and was completed by conductor Neville Marriner in a superb and convincing job of restoration.

This recording presents a very elegant conjoining of talents. Tuckwell plays the horn as if it were the easiest instrument in the world rather than one of the most treacherous, producing a light, lyrical tone with fluency and nuance, and phrasing at every moment with finesse, engaging musicianship. The same laudatory things can be said about conductor Marriner and the members of the Academy of St. Martin-in-the-Fields ensemble. There is a sense of innate subtlety, spiritual comfort, and rapport in all these performances. The recording captures this beautifully, and on many counts I can call this one of the most endearing records I've heard in some time.

L.T.


*Performance: Nineteenth-century sumptuous*

*Recording: Good in the same way*

The words under the "Performance" rubric

OCTOBER 1972
at the head of this review will perhaps sufficiently indicate that Karajan's kind of Mozart is not mine. These performances are mostly very beautiful, but in a droopy, breathily Romantic way that suits the music ill. The string tone is richly laden with vibrato, and the dynamics seem always to be on their way somewhere without ever quite arriving, so that contrasts are obscured and, in the end, "a vast similitude interlocks all." The soloists, who are, I take it, Karajan's first-desk men, play along with the maestro's view, offering a great deal of instrumental polish but very little individuality. Technically, too, the orchestral contribution is not all that it should be. There is nothing as spectacularly bad as the almost total absence of ensemble that disfigured some movements in Deutsche Grammophon's Seiffert-Karajan disc of the horn concertos. But chords are often fuzzily attacked, hobbles in the orchestral horns have gotten through the editing process, and tempos—most strikingly at the start of the Clarinet Concerto—are sometimes wayward for the first few measures of a piece.

In the stylistic sphere, trills are consistently taken without the initial upper note and also—no less curiously—without a turn at the end, except in the Flute and Harp Concerto, where the soloists for once appear to have been given license to do something their own way. And almost all of the cadenzas—most of them contributed by the soloists—are too long.

By comparison with the rival set on Turnabout, this new one is one disc shorter (though, of course, still more expensive) and omits the horn concertos. On the other hand, it has the advantage of presenting the D Major Flute Concerto (K. 314) in its original version as an Oboe Concerto in C Major. In any case, the Turnabout set, though economical, is a mixed bag in terms of performance quality, and its best feature—Jost Michaels' lovely account of the Clarinet Concerto—can be bought separately in a coupling with an equally good Clarinet Quintet.

So, if you want to acquire the finest versions of these wonderfully tuneful Mozart works, you will have to do it piecemeal. Apart from that Michaels disc, my recommendations would be Holliger on Philips for the Oboe Concerto, Marion on Nonesuch, or Baker on Vanguard for the First Flute Concerto, Brooke on Seraphim for a goodish Bassoon Concerto coupled with Bramer's excellent Clarinet Concerto. De Peyer on London for an even better Clarinet Concerto, probably Baker and Jellinek on Bach Guild for the Flute and Harp Concerto, and the Angel disc conducted by Barenboim for the Sinfonia concertante. There is also a good Ristenpart performance on Nonesuch of the Sinfonia concertante in its original form, with flute instead of clarinet. Happy hunting!

B.J.

NARDINE: Sonata in D Major (see TARTINI)


Performance: The paim to Perlman
Recording: Angel excellent;
Everest fairly good

When Ruggiero Ricci's recording of the Paganini Caprices was first released on two London discs (252 and 264) in the early long-play era, Itzhak Perlman was little more than a tot—but a fiddling tot, to be sure. The Everest reissue disc now offers the same Ricci recording compressed onto a single disc. Its sound, electronically rechanneled for stereo, is quite serviceable, though the Angel disc is clearly superior in resonance and tonal warmth.

In the performance, too, Angel is the winner. Ricci has always been a violinist of astounding technical prowess, and he performs some of these Caprices in a spellbinding fashion. But his main concern appears to be technique above all, velocity. Clean intonation and clarity of articulation are frequently sacrificed to speed. With a technique that is no less assured, Perlman brings more variety and playfulness and wit, and all within a very cultivated musical context.

The Piano Concerto No. 3, alas, is a dud, showing the other side of the composer's personality, where, in a larger format, his charm tends to turn a bit vapid. The recording is splendid, though the Orchestra Sinfonica di Roma sounds a bit ragged at times.

L.T.

SCARLATTI-TOMMASINI: The Good-Humoured Ladies (see BACH-WALTON)

RECORDING OF SPECIAL MERIT


Performance: Lovely
Recording: Good

Back in the middle 1950's I produced for Mercury an identical coupling of these pieces with Rafael Druian and John Simms. So fond memories were not only aroused but transcended by the superb performance recorded here by David Oistrakh and Frieda Bauer. It is a hallmark of Oistrakh's superb musicianship that, for all of the dazzling virtuosity he can let loose on a concerto (the Sibelius, for instance), he is and has remained a marvelous chamber-music player, and clearly he has found a topnotch collaborator in Mme. Bauer.

Though Oistrakh and Bauer make a brave attempt to expand the musical dimensions of the A Major Sonata through the use of repeats in the end movements, it is pretty hard to make this work from the period of the "little" C Major Symphony into a big-scale affair. But with the C Major Fantasia, in seven connected sections, we are in the world of the great Schubert trios and Die Winterreise, and here Oistrakh and Mme. Bauer come superbly into their own with a performance that is both powerful and ravishing. They convey beautifully the transition from the charming Hungarian touches early in the piece to the dark drama implicit in its developmental episodes. The slow sections, based on the song "Sei mir gegeissst"—and even some bits of empty virtuosic writing—come across delectably, and the final march variant that concludes the work (some have called this episode vulgar) is played with all the infectious gaiety and brilliance it demands.

I enjoyed this record thoroughly, and I hope many others will, too. The recorded sound is full and brilliant—and a trifle reverberant, as with most Russian solo and chamber-music recordings of recent times. D.H.

RECORDING OF SPECIAL MERIT

SCHUBERT: Songs after Goethe Poems. Schiffer's Klagedel: Nachtsgesang; Der Sänger: Nähe des Geleichten; Der Fischer: Meeres Stille; Heidenröslein; An den Mond (2); Wander's Nachtlied; Raslose Liebe; Erkönig: Gesänge des Harfners. Dietrich Fischer-Dieskau (baritone); Gerald Moore (piano). DEUTSCHE GRAMMOPHON 2530 229 $6.98.

Performance: Outstanding
Recording: Excellent

Full German and English texts are supplied with this disc, but there are no notes, so some
background information is in order. In all, there are seventy-one Schubert settings of Goethe poems, including some poems set twice or more. Some are distinctly "feminine" songs, including the very first (1814) Goethe setting, *Gretchen am Spinnrade* (quite a beginning, one might be prompted to add!), so the present collection of fifteen would seem like a generously representative batch with a male interpreter.

Actually, the disc is limited to the years 1814 and 1815, the latter year being particularly significant for no fewer than thirty Goethe settings. The level of musical inspiration runs extremely high. *Erlkönig* is the peak, but the passionate *Rustlose Liebe*, the two different and wonderfully evocative settings of *An den Mond*, the folktale *Der Fischer* and *Heidenröslein*, and the majestic *Wandrers Nachtlied* and *Meeres Stille* are, in their different ways, all exceptional songs.

The disc has been drawn from the mammoth two-volume set of Schubert songs by these master interpreters. Fischer-Dieskau offers a superb delineation of *Erlkönig*'s three characters, his tone in the meditative songs is glowing, and his command of dynamic and expressive nuances is masterly. He offers so much persuasive artistry as to render any possible reservations niggling. Gerald Moore's collaboration is a model of clarity, expressiveness, and sophistication. This is an intelligently planned collection: lieder fanciers who may be reluctant to acquire the twenty-five-disc Schubert collection by this eminent pair should not hesitate to get this one.

G.J.


Performance: Distinguished Recording: Good

Claudio Arrau has never been a favorite of mine among the veteran superstar pianists; I find much of his interpretation on the cold and somewhat mannered side. So it is a wry sort of pleasure to be able to eat my words, and to commend his new recording of the Schumann Symphonic Etudes as among the very best ever. Only a certain lack of surge in the exuberant finale keeps me from calling it the single best.

As originally published, the Symphonic Etudes did not include five additional and predominantly ruminative variations composed by Schumann for this work. Brahms, however, in his capacity as editor of the collected edition of Schumann's works published after the composer's death, did include the extra variations as an appendix. But it appears to be up to the performer to decide where to place this extra fifteen minutes of excellent Schumann, should he opt for an integral presentation. Arrau does a very canny and effective job in this respect: he notably in pairing the second and fifth posthumous variations between the seventh and eighth of the etudes, so that this whole section of the work becomes a kind of slow-motion centerpiece.

Arrau tops off this singularly satisfying artistic achievement with an ABEGG Variations rendering of the utmost tenderness and charm. Good sound all the way, rich in timbre, clean in texture.

D.H.

**SCHUMANN:** *Piano Concerto in A Minor, Op. 54* (see GRIEG)

**OUR MAINTENANCE CREW** puts in a lot of overtime to help give our Tennessee Whiskey its rare, sippin' smoothness.

Mainly, they see that our whiskey equipment is kept in good condition. And, since some of this machinery dates back to Lem Motlow's day, you can be sure it needs some looking after. But we're not about to change our machinery until we simply have to. You see, we might unwittingly change the way we make whiskey. And neither the maintenance crew nor anyone else would want to take a chance on that.

**TENNESSEE WHISKEY** • 90 PROOF

© 1972, Jack Daniel Distillery, Lem Motlow, Prop., Inc.

DISTILLED AND BOTTLED BY JACK DANIEL DISTILLERY • LYNCHBURG (POP. 36), TENNESSEE
SHOSTAKOVICH: Symphony No. 1; Overture on Russian and Kirghiz Folk Themes (see Best of the Month, page 82)


Performance: Authentic
Recording: Good to very good

We have become so used to a fast, hectic, frenetic, exhilarating Shostakovich that this measured reading comes as something of a shock. But even if we didn't know it was directed by the composer's son, it would have claims to authenticity on the grounds that it adheres to the score, most particularly in matters of tempo. The first movement has a somber, measured tread; the finale is dignified and restrained. The orchestra is just a bit less polished but possibly more expressive in this music than some of its Western counterparts, and the recording is good.

E.S.

RECORDING OF SPECIAL MERIT

STRAUSS, R.: Capriccio. Gundula Janowitz (soprano), the Countess; Dietrich Fischer-Dieskau (baritone), the Count; Peter Schreiter (tenor), Flamm; Hermann Prey (baritone), Olivier; Karl Ridderbusch (bass), La Roche; Tatiana Troyanos (mezzo-soprano), Clairon; Arleen Auger (soprano) and Anton de Ridder (tenor), Two Italian Singers: Karl Christian Kohn (bass), the Major-Domo; David Thaw (tenor), Monsieur Taepe. Bavarian Radio Symphony Orchestra, Karl Bohm cond. Deutsche Grammophon 2709 038 three discs $20.94.

Performance: Excellent
Recording: Excellent

In his outstanding volume The Operas of Richard Strauss, William Mann advances the plausible view that Capriccio "in the strict sense is not part of the Strauss operatic canon at all... (it) was to be a private entertainment to his own pleasure." Surely the fact that Capriccio's single act requires well over two hours to perform argues against its dramatic practicality. Besides, very little beyond this "conversation piece," splendidly played, happens during these two hours and fifteen minutes—a span Puccini found ample for the manifold drama of La Bohème or Tosca. Be that as it may, Capriccio is a masterpiece of sorts. The libretto by the devoted Straussian Clemens Krauss, however insufferably verbose, served the composer's purposes as admirably as other verbose librettos which preceded it in the legitimate Strauss canon. And there is no question about it: the composer is at his zenith here. The orchestra, reduced to appropriate eighteenth-century dimensions, sounds ravishing, and the scoring is enriched by instrumental touches of the eighteenth century could not have dreamed of. The four vocal ensembles are effortlessly developed, and the last scene, introduced by a magical prelude, offers yet another Straussian glorification of the soprano voice. It is a masterpiece, to be sure, but one for the professional musician and the advanced music lover. Familiarity with the German language is essential here, and so is the ability to "catch" Strauss's many musical allusions and quotations.

This is the opera's second complete recording and, like its predecessor (Angelo 3580, mono), a brilliant one. Among other things, Capriccio is a conductor's tour de force, and its mercurial passages are articulated with remarkable clarity in this performance. The experience of conductor Karl Böhm with this music goes back almost to the time of its creation, and his loving dedication to it is evident. In the central role of the Countess, in whom the spirit of Opera is personified with its eternal words-versus-music conflict, Gundula Janowitz radiates an enchantment that is almost visible. Peter Schreiter and Hermann Prey do not invest the roles of the Composer and the Poet with the charm Nicolai Gedda and Dietrich Fischer-Dieskau brought to them in the earlier set, but their contributions are nonetheless stylish and enjoyable. Fischer-Dieskau sings the part of the worldly Count here, and projects the character—who is more involved in skirt-chasing than in aesthetics—vividly. In the role of the theater director La Roche (a colorful figure reportedly based on Max Reinhardt), basso Karl Ridderbusch is vital and rich-toned. Tatiana Troyanos as the actress Clairon, Karl Christian Kohn as the Major-Domo, and Arleen Auger and Anton de Ridder as the "Italian singer" caricatures are all excellent.

I admire the virtuoso skill that went into the creation of this "Conversation Piece with Music," and the present recording belongs on the shelf of every Strauss devotee. DGG's sonics deserve the highest possible praise. The sound of the full Berlin Philharmonic, and of its string section alone, is gorgeously rich, bright, and resonant, and the constant blending of precision with opulence and vigor is a delight not to be forgotten. In this recording, the ensembles play with the elegant perfection of a string quartet in fast passages, and they produce an almost indecently beautiful tone in sections where Karajan's tempos are marvelously apt, too, which counts for a great deal in Stravinsky. In all candor, however, I must say that Karajan seems at times to think he is conducting Richard Strauss, Mahler, Tchaikovsky, or Sibelius, and his own Symphony in Three Movements rather than the works actually at hand. But his dynamism and his obvious enthusiasm, conviction, and meticulousness are winning. I'd hazard a guess that even Stravinsky would be happy with this performance, which may have to swallow hard a few times.

There will be no such stylistic problem, obviously, with the Columbia recording entitled "Stravinsky Conducts Stravinsky," a collection of his choral music which gives a fascinating overview of the composer's output in this realm. It includes a number of very rarely heard works, plus several not previously released by Columbia.

This is far more than just a sampler. It combines a relatively large-scale pieces such as Renard and the Variations on "Vom HIMmel hoch" as well as many shorter ones, among them Stravinsky's controversial arrangement of The Star Spangled Banner (I wish it were our "official" version), a lovely Ave Maria, and the very unfamiliar Zvezdoliki ("Le Roi des Etoiles"), which reveals a brief instant in which Stravinsky sounded more like Honegger than like himself.

The performances are splendid. Adrienne Renard and the Variations on "Vom HIMmel hoch" as well as many shorter ones, among them Stravinsky's controversial arrangement of The Star Spangled Banner (I wish it were our "official" version), a lovely Ave Maria, and the very unfamiliar Zvezdoliki ("Le Roi des Etoiles"), which reveals a brief instant in which Stravinsky sounded more like Honegger than like himself.

The performances are splendid. Adrienne Renard and the Variations on "Vom Himmel hoch" as well as many shorter ones, among them Stravinsky's controversial arrangement of The Star Spangled Banner (I wish it were our "official" version), a lovely Ave Maria, and the very unfamiliar Zvezdoliki ("Le Roi des Etoiles"), which reveals a brief instant in which Stravinsky sounded more like Honegger than like himself.
At JVC we invented the most advanced 4-channel system there is. If that doesn't impress you, we've also invented another one. The simplest.

We call it the 4600. The name is the only thing complicated about it. This unit comes complete with a 4-channel amplifier, an extremely sensitive FM/AM tuner and 4 two-way acoustic suspension speaker systems. Now why is this simple? It's simple because all four speakers are quickly balanced at the same time by one single lever. We call it Pin Point Control (PPC). This eliminates 4 or 5 different controls. And makes the 4600 as simple to operate as an ordinary stereo. Maybe simpler. PPC is important. Because when it comes to balancing sound, a lot of people with good ears are all thumbs.

The 4600 is also simple because it plays anything—monaural and stereo records, and the new 4-channel records coming out (matrix and discrete)—at the flick of a switch. With the 4600 you can even hear sounds you haven't heard before from the stereo records you now own, as well as from stereo tapes and FM stereo broadcasts. Because its amplifier can pick up previously hidden sounds and direct them to the rear speakers, giving you the feeling of a live performance. Hearing new sounds from the stereo records you now own. That's something you'll find very easy to understand.

What's more, even though the 4600 starts out as a simple basic unit, it's ready to be as sophisticated as you want. Because it has all the necessary inputs and outputs that make it compatible with whatever you now own. Or whatever you want to add.

In addition to the 4600, there's also the 4800. This works just as simply as the 4600, except it has a 2- and 4-channel 8-track cartridge player, instead of an FM/AM tuner.

The 4600 and the 4800. Two simple 4-channel systems at prices you'll also find very easy to understand.

If hearing all this about our simple 4-channel systems still hasn't impressed you, stop by a JVC dealer. Hearing the 4600 and the 4800 is still the most impressive thing about them.
Albert sings the Four Russian Songs exquisitely; the chamber-accompaniment sounds deliciously perfect and airy. Works sung by the Gregg Smith Singers and by the Festival Singers of Toronto are models of fine choral singing. The only point at which any small lapse takes place occurs in Renard, where a sudden change of tempos appears apparent on the whole, this is an exemplary recording, an item for everyone’s collection. L.T.


Recording of Special Merit


Performance: Uninhibited Recording: Good

Eduard Melkus Diabolical fiddling in the Devil’s Trill


Performance: Rather staid Recording: Highly detailed

I am not much taken with either of these recorded performances—with the interpretation of what I regard as Tchaikovsky’s finest and most organically unified symphony (I refer not to the impressive but obvious “Fate” motive in the brass, but rather to the descending four-note germinal progression that opens the main body of the first movement and the beginning of each successive movement). Stokowski plays pretty fast and loose with tempo fluctuation in the end movements (and winds up the disc with an excruciatingly lush transcription of an early Scriabine étude); but he does get some mighty vital and juicy playing out of his orchestra, of which Stravinsky’s Petrouchka for Columbia, change the illusory vantage point of the home listener from an “ideal first balcony” to an “ideal twelfth-row orchestra” seat. However, I emphasize that this is just one listener’s experience in a particular studio/living-room ambiance. Others with differently set-up equipment and differently scaled and shaped living rooms may have quite different listening experiences. Vanguard, in its quadrasonic recording of Stokowski’s American Symphony Orchestra, has done no monkeying around, but has simply used the back speaker signal as a means of “enlarging” the listening environment. This is readily apparent when one sup- presses the rear speakers or plays the quadrasonic disc in two-channel stereo mode.

The recording has plenty of body and presence, most notably but not unpleasantly so in the right-front-channel timpani.

D.H.

VITALI: Chaconne in G Minor (see TARTINI)

WAGNER: Die Meistersinger (scenes). Friederemonolog: Gut’ Abend, Meister (with Götz Ljungberg, soprano in the baritone role); Euch zu zwei betrachtet mir die Meister nicht. Friedrich Schorr (baritone); London Symphony Orchestra; Berlin State Opera Orchestra; Alfred Cotes, Lawrance Collingwood, Leo Blech, and Sir John Barbirolli cond. STRAPM 60189 $2.98.

Performance: Superb Recording: 1897-1931 vintage

If I may quote from my review of this collection when it first appeared on the higher-price Angel label (OLH 137, July 1964): “There has never been a greater Heli.nhuriton than Friedrich Schorr in his prime. The strength, evenness, and warmth of his vocal tone, the control of his delivery, the clarity of his enunciation of the sometimes rather high quality of his phrasing—all these, as Schorr displays in this disc, are the gifts of the singers who have inherited his roles. . . . It is a revelation to hear Wagner’s melody ennobled by this kind of legato singing.”

Since the disc captures virtually all of Schorr’s recorded portrayal of Hans Sachs in an admirably flowing continuity (even though its components were recorded in different

Continued on page 140)
"A silent giant that's built to last—probably forever..."

Stereo & Hi-Fi Times

and other rave reviews about the Empire 59811 Turntable.

"The feel of precision machinery... rumble was inaudible..."  
Hi-Fi Stereo Buyers Guide

"No acoustic feedback even directly in front of loudspeakers."

Hirsch Honeck Laboratories, Stereo Review

"Absolutely no speed error at either 33⅓, 45 or 78 rpm."

High Fidelity

"The turntable suspension is almost impervious to jarring or bumping."

Audio Magazine

"Built to last... gives great results."

FM Guide

Listening is believing—ask your hi fi dealer for a demonstration. Write for your free "Empire Guide to Sound Design."

World Famous Turntable Systems

Empire

1055 Stewart Avenue
Garden City, New York 11530  Mfd. U.S.A.
ROSE discount Record Store

240 SOUTH WABASH AVENUE
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60604

CIRCLE NO. 49 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RECEIVERS TUNERS AMPLIFIERS TAPE RECODERS DECKS

LOW PRICES ON FAMOUS BRAND NATIONALY ADVERTISED STEREO COMPONENTS

FAST DELIVERY FACTORY SEALED CARTONS WRITE TODAY FOR OUR QUOTE

A.D.R. AUDIO

6200 CHILLUM PLACE N.W. WASH., D.C. 20011

SEND FOR OUR FREE CATALOG

SPEAKERS CARTRIDGES COMPACTS ALL STEREO SYSTEMS

CIRCLE NO. 1 ON READER SERVICE CARD

places at different times under four different conductors), it strikingly exposes the gap that separates excellence on the Schorr level from the unexciting adequacy offered by the long list of Sachsches who have passed through the world’s opera houses during the last decade or so. Impressive contributions by Lauritz Melchior and Elisabeth Schwarzkopf (in that unsurpassed opening of the Quintet!) add even more luster to this exceptional release. The orchestral sound is, of course, dated. Informatives notes and full texts are supplied.

G.J.

COLLECTIONS


Performance: French favorites with flair Recording: Good

These are French favorites that take us back to earlier days of the Opéra Comique, when Offenbach was turning out operettas like sausages seasoned to the taste of a public which asked only for the sight and sound of wit and elegance. The four overtures heard on this cassette represent four triumphs: Orpheus in the Underworld, with the can-can that still brings down the house in the ballet Giselle; Faust by Charles Gounod, an opera of the supernatural; Zampa, an opera of the supernatural by Louis Hérold that was the hit of its day; Auber’s “fairy opera” The Bronze Horse; and Ambroise Thomas’ Mignon, which has had, through no fault of its own, to withstand the dubious honor of being Adolph Hitler’s favorite musical work. If these overtures have ceased to sparkle for us the way they did for their original Gallic audiences, it is no doubt because the radio has been relentless in pouring its coquettish charms into our ears. Yet they remain splendidly fashioned, stunningly groomed little works, and Antonio De Almeida and the New Philharmonia coax them to life sounding years younger and extremely pleased to be in each other’s pretty company. The ballet music from Gounod’s Faust was composed only in response to popular demand: Parisian audiences disapproved of the absence of a ballet, so he wrote the Walpurgis Night scene to placate them. It remains a diverting suite—more so in toto than when excerpts are snipped from it—and balances a politely ingratiating program especially well.

P.K.


Performance: Pompous Recording: Good

E. Power Biggs has recorded a number of albums featuring organ and brass—this one most recently. The repertoire, save for the Campra, Clarke, and Purcell pieces, which are Baroque, is late-nineteenth-century or early twentieth, although hardly modern in style. Some of the pieces, for example the Dupré and the Richard Strauss, were originally written for this combination of instruments, but the majority of the repertoire has had in
struments added to the keyboard part. I can’t say that the general run of this material thrilled me to any great extent, though it certainly is loud and—worse of a better word—ceremonious. In truth, the effect seemed to me pompous to the extreme, with the Strauss Processional Entry (is this the 1909 Feierlicher Einzug der Ritter des Johanniterordens?)—the cassette, which has no annotations, gives only the English title—being perhaps the best piece musically. After a certain amount of listening, the material, with all its empty pomp and bombast, begins to have a certain amusing “camp” quality about it.

I suppose that on a wide-open disc, the overall effect must be quite sensational in sound, at least, but the cassette lacks the ultimate in transparency. Its sonics, however, are quite good for this medium, and Dolby processing has removed potential hiss. There is also an excellent sense of stereo spread. Finally, I should mention that the brass playing is accurate and quite brilliant, although the overall performances seemed to me rather stiff. As mentioned, there are no notes and no mention of the sources, not even to indicate that the correct title of Clarke’s Trumpet Voluntary is really The Prince of Denmark’s March.

RECORDING OF SPECIAL MERIT


Performance: Exceptional
Recording: Good

There are several versions available on cassette of the Rodrigo Guitar Concerto, an unprofound Spanish pastiche whose main purpose seems to be entertainment, and which at least for me didn’t wear very well with repeated hearings. Julian Bream’s performance, first issued on discs a number of years ago, is quite enough to make it worthwhile hearing again. The same caliber of playing is heard on the second sequence; both the Britten and Vivaldi are most enjoyable small ensemble pieces, and Bream and his group are in marvelous form. The cassette is not as bright-sounding in the treble as the original discs, and my copy had a slight warble at the very end of the Vivaldi Concerto.


Performance: Variable
Recording: Very clear

Two major virtuosos playing in partnership do not necessarily produce a result greater than the sum of the two. Indeed there may be a tendency toward mutual cancellation, sometimes because of mutual inhibition. Only in the charming Sor variations and the lovely

The least expensive octave of new bass you can buy.

A full octave of new bass from your present speakers. Not puffed up or boomy—but a solid octave of acoustically flat true bass.

The Norman Laboratories Acoustic Equalizer gives you this new bass—equalized electronically to match your particular AR, KLH, Advent, Dynaco, Altec, and ADC bookshelf speakers—yet at a cost lower than many new phono cartridges.

Write today for the full Equalizer story, including independent test reports. Your ears and wallet will thank you.

NORMAN LABORATORIES
520 Highland Parkway
Norman, Oklahoma 73069

Marilyn Horne... The Royal Philharmonic Orchestra and Chorus conducted by Henry Lewis... CARMEN... together in Phase 4 Stereo. One of the most popular of all operas is brought to life in a dramatic, theatrical presentation on this sumptuous Phase 4 Stereo recording. The only one of its kind. Don’t miss it.

SPECIAL NOTE: The Metropolitan Opera Season opens this year with CARMEN performed by Marilyn Horne.

The 1972 Basic Repertoire
Updatings and Second Thoughts
See announcement on page 145

CIRCLE NO. 35 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE NO. 39 ON READER SERVICE CARD
Albéniz transcription did I get a sense of these artists “hanging loose,” instinctively attuned to the soul of the music. The William Lawes and Ravel performances seemed to me to be generally ill at ease.

The recording is exceptionally clean and clear—so much so that every movement of finger on fretboard is audible to the point of distraction.

**RECORDING OF SPECIAL MERIT**

**DUETS WITH THE SPANISH GUITAR.** Ibért: Entr’acte; Villa Lobos: Bachianas brasileiras No. 5; Aria; Desportes: Ronde; Pastoral jouteuse; Ovalle: Azulino; Tres pontos de santo; Chopin (arr. Almeida): Preludio, in E Minor, Op. 28, No. 4; Almeida: O Carador, Gossec (arr. Almeida): Tambourin; Henrique: Bom Bumbá; Fauré (arr. Almeida): Sicilienne; Barroso: Para nituar; Ravel: Pièce en forme de habanera; Braga: Maracatu. Laurindo Almeida (guitar); Martin Ruderman (flute); Salli Terri (vocals). ANGEL © 4XS 36050 $6.98. © 8XS 36050 $6.98.

**Performance:** Perfect program

**Recording:** Superb

Every once in a while a program is put together with such taste and sensibility that the elements in it outset themselves—like jewels in a sumptuous dark setting, framed and lighted by a master of design. Some of the material in this Spanish-flavored musical suite devised by guitarist and arranger Laurindo Almeida is familiar through long acquaintance, but never have these selections been shown off better than here. Even Chopin glows with a renewed brilliance as his Prelude in E Minor displays its fragile melody on the flute to the sublimely strummed chords on Almeida’s guitar. From the Spanish musical literature of the French school come such delicacies as Fauré’s Sicilienne from his music for Péllicol and Mélisande and Ravel’s Pièce en forme de habanera—neither ever intoned more seductively than they are here. Even the Aria from Villa-Lobos’ overexposed Bachianas brasileiras No. 5 gleams with a special depth as Almeida plays and Salli Terri sings a version that the Brazilian composer himself reserved for voice and guitar. All the songs, in fact, are Brazilian:

- Boi Bumbá, a dance-song with a pagan approach to the Biblical subject of a sacred ox; Almeida’s own O Carador, a song that mocks a hunter who would hunt in the forests of love without his gun; Ovalle’s Azulino, a song about a message-bearing bluebird who must carry a lover’s importunities to his beloved; and the same composer’s Tres pontos de santo, three songs about Afro-Brazilian folk spirits. On the purely instrumental side are such delights as Desportes’ Ronde and Pastoral jouteuse, Gossec’s Tambourin and Ibért’s Entr’acte, with its wistful echoes of seventeenth-century theater music. It is hard to know which to praise loudest—the pieces, the arrangements, the singing by Miss Terri, or the velvet tones evoked from their instruments by Ruderman and Almeida. At any rate, it’s amazing how much voluptuous sound can be coaxed from a flute and a guitar when the right lips and fingers are in control. And most satisfying of all is the sequence of selections, providing at once the continuity and contrast to keep one’s attention riveted to the music throughout. The sound, too, is very fine. The liner notes, alas, were cut off after page one by a careless printer, at least in the cassette I heard.

**ANTHONY NEWMAN: Music for Organ.**


**Performance:** Splendid

**Recording:** Excellent

This is a rather peculiar recording. It is difficult to know just what Anthony Newman was aiming at, but my guess is that he was attempting some kind of registral demonstration or tour de force. In everything except the Bach Trio Sonata (which was performed on the von Beckerath organ in St. Michael’s Church, New York), he used the Noack organ in Trinity Evangelical Lutheran Church, Worcester, Mass. Either this instrument has a special capacity for producing aggressively tart sounds, or Newman, by his choice of stops, makes it seem so. (I suspect the latter, since even the Bach Trio Sonata sounds unduly astringent in parts.) In any event, the Romantic works, when they reach for sonic grandeur, are likely to set your teeth on edge, if they don’t drive you out of the room. Elsewhere in these pieces the sound is simply measureless and unappealing.

I have no quarrel with Newman’s playing. He is a remarkable technician. But something is awry. This is not an ideal demonstration of either the Baroque or the Romantic organ.

**The Peking Opera.** Ensemble of the Peking Opera of the Chinese People’s Republic; Orchestra, Hsuan Kuai Ti cond. The Court of the Phoenix: The White Serpent; Moonlight on the Springtime River; The Favorite; The Return of the Fisherman; The Three Scourges; Song of the Yuanan Province; Dance to a Drum. SERAPHIM © 60201 $2.98.

**Performance:** Enlightening sampler

**Recording:** Good

In Chinese opera, in case you didn’t read about it when President Nixon was over there, everything is symbolic. Red means courage. Black stands for violence and vigor. Male characters have to live in a world of round figures, while female characters have to live in a world of round figures. A whip symbolizes a horse. Four black banners are a sea or a river in which the hero has thrown himself. Even hair is fraught with meaning—the carefree character wears his moustache turned down, the crafty one wears his turned up. Gestures, too, have myriad defined meanings: boredom is shown by contracting the hands and bow; a circular movement of the hand over the breast indicates meditation which the hero has thrown himself. Even the music is to stop and speech to resume. The important thing is that this sort of formal conventionality extends only in part to the music. Four to eight musicians accompany the singers, who must signal to the orchestra when a speech ends and an aria is to be begun by prolonging the last word—and the last note when the music is to stop and speech to resume again. The musicians play without a score, facing the audience. Every character has his or her own motif, as in Wagner or Peter and the Wolf. Gongs, drums, and cymbals accompany attacks and conflicts, and such passages often border on cacophony. Lyrical and expressive passages, however, are quite delicate.

This record makes a useful introductory sampler of the whole subject. Recorded at the Peking Opera. 1960.
The Art of IMRE PALLÓ

Reviewed by GEORGE JELLINEK

Imre Palló costumed for the role of Háry János.

"IMRE Palló—Baritone" is the simple title of the Hungarian label Hungaroton's new release numbered 11569. It contains eleven opera arias, some familiar, some less so—all sung in Hungarian. "Who on earth would buy a thing like that?" you might ask with some justification. Well, I don't know who will buy it, but I know I shall always treasure my copy.

Imre Palló, now eighty-one, is something of a cultural hero in Hungary, a nation that happens to take its heroes (cultural or otherwise) quite seriously. He was a member of the Hungarian State Opera for fifty (!) years. One of his first assignments was to do the Prologue at the world premiere of Béla Bartók's Bluebeard's Castle in 1918. This is a speaking role, omitted in recordings, and young Palló was chosen on the strength of his clear and flavorful enunciation.

I was too young to witness his spectacular rise: his creation of the title role in Háry János at the 1926 world premiere of that Kodály opera, his celebrated Falstaff when Verdi opera entered the Budapest repertoire. But as the strange and incurable fascination of opera began to cast its spell over me some thirty-five years ago and my knowledge of the repertoire deepened, I found more often than not that Imre Palló was the link. He was the first Rigoletto I knew to what extent Imre Palló is responsible.

Here is a little sidelight to illuminate the kind of man he was. When his father died in the Thirties, Palló began to feel remorseful: he remembered that "the old man" would have preferred the career of a lawyer for his son. So, to honor his father's memory, the baritone who was idolized at home and much admired in many European countries embarked on night studies which eventually earned him a doctorate in law. He never practiced it, but his name would thereafter appear on all programs as "Dr. Imre Palló" (family names come first).

What this Hungaroton release fails to indicate is that all of these selections date from the artist's later phase, including the Recruiting Song from the aforementioned Háry János set. According to my calculation, Palló was at least fifty-five when he recorded most of these excerpts. The voice was still robust and wide-ranging, but it no longer had the smooth and cultivated sound which once caressed my perhaps less critical but eagerly responsive ears.

Occasionally, nowadays, some of my readers and radio listeners pay me the unusual and almost disbelieving compliment: "Mr. Jellinek, you write and talk as though you really loved opera!" I do. And only I know to what extent Imre Palló is responsible for this.

IMRE PALLÓ: Recital. Arias from Verdi (La Traviata, Simon Boccanegra, La Forza del Destino, Don Carlo, and Falstaff), Puccini (II Tabarro), Gluck (Iphigenie en Au-lide), Wagner (Tannhäuser), Moussorgsky (Khovanshchina), Erkel (Bún Bán), and Kodály (Háry János). Imre Palló (baritone); various orchestras and cons. Hungaroton LPX 11569 $5.98.

SAVE
MORE BY MAIL
FROM DIXIE!

ON NATIONALLY ADVERTISED BRANDS• HI-FI COMPONENTS!

Write Today for Our FREE 28 page Wholesale Audio Catalog

*DIXIE, one of the largest stereo wholesalers, fills all your orders promptly. At prices actually LOWER than "Discounters"! See our new 28 page Wholesale Price Catalog, or write for quotes. Choose the famous brand stereo equipment and accessories you desire. Everything shipped factory-sealed.

CIRCLE NO. 18 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AIC Pressure-Sensitive Record File

For Anti-Warp LP Storage

A unique system of spring-loaded pressure pads provides constant, equalized pressure for storage of 1- to -100 LPs. The built-in press straightens warped records. Mounted push/pull clips allow easy adjustment of divider partitions. Pressure remains constant to within 1/4 oz. per sq. in. The only safe and practical method of housing your LPs to ensure that they are kept absolutely flat, regardless of climate or conditions. Walnut finish, 16½" wide x 13½" high x 13¼" deep.

Your complete satisfaction is guaranteed. Please allow 4 weeks for delivery. Price: $39.95, postage paid. Write for further information, or send check or m.o. to:

AUDIO IMPORT CORPORATION, 724 14th St., NW., Dept. 10128/30 Bacon Drive Beltsville, Md. 20705 Phone: 1-301-937-3090

CIRCLE NO. 7 ON READER SERVICE CARD
What would you do if your tape was so good nobody believed you?

That's the situation we found ourselves in, with our Ultra Dynamic formulations.

Audio demonstrations weren't enough. People refused to believe their ears. We had to prove how good we are. And since then, people have started to believe their ears as well as their eyes.

So, we developed a visual demonstration of sound that enables people to see the difference between our U D tape and any other tape they choose. By looking at an oscilloscope screen, they can compare energy output, range, distortion, signal-to-noise ratio and presence of dropouts.

Public Proof

Our first big public screening was the 1971 Consumer Electronics Show. Since then, we've been touring our demonstration all around the country. And since then, people have started to believe their ears as well as their eyes.

If you don't have an opportunity to see one of our demonstrations, try the Maxell Ultra Dynamic tape, in cassette or reel to reel, and try to believe your ears!

maxell
The answer to all your tape needs.

For more information about the Maxell tape line write:
Maxell, 501 Fifth Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10017

You have to see our sound to believe it.

Technicalities

We use a Hewlett Packard dual trace storage oscilloscope and a Hewlett Packard audio sweep generator. The lower trace on the oscilloscope provides a view of the output signal of the sweep generator. The upper trace provides a view of the same signal having been recorded and played back so you can see the performance characteristics of the tape. In the picture above, Maxell Ultra Dynamic tape is shown against the sweep generator trace. The trace indicates an extremely accurate overall response.

MAXELL ULTRA DYNAMIC TAPE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Frequency Response (dB)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1,000 Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7,500 Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12,500 Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15,000 Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Output Uniformity (dB)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7,500 Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distortion (%)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dropout</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saturation Level (dB)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signal to Noise Ratio (dB)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Erasure (dB)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Recording: Superb

The "surround stereo" of the SQ system is finally being pressed onto some interesting records for us to play on all our shiny, brand-new equipment. This fascinating "quadraphonic demonstration album" from Vanguard certainly is a good way to put your system through its paces. The material ranges from the ridiculous to the sublime. The program starts with the inevitable locomotive roaring through your living room, the obligatory tree starts with the inevitable locomotive roaring through your living room, the obligatory tree... the obligatory tree being cut down and landing with a crash an inch or two from your toes, and a "mill in the forest" with a background of elfin music that would probably nauseate Snow White herself. Then a Japanese singer sings an Italian song with an accompaniment that sounds as though it's under your window, if not your feet, and a group called the Emotions bring you up to date with something called The Time Machine.

All well and good, but the real thrill is yet to come. This is a perfectly stunning series of familiar works by J. S. Bach played on the organ by a formidably gifted Japanese musician named Takashi Sakai. Believe me, the organ never had it so good! Always one of the most difficult instruments to record, the organ usually comes over sounding like a calliope with a summer cold. This time you'd swear you were in Milan Cathedral, if not Radio City Music Hall. The walls really "melt away," just like in those fruity worded advertisements. The dazzling strands of the fugues emerge pure, clear, separate, and exhilarated. No passage blurs over, mutters, or turns to tin; the sound is sheer heaven. If this sampler is a fair index, the Vanguard catalog, which offers such challenging works for the four-channel medium as the Berlioz Requiem and the Mahler Third Symphony on discs, should keep the initiate into "quadraphony" safely at home, hemmed in by his loudspeakers, for quite a few nights to come.
ROSSINI'S PETITE MESSE SOLENNELLE

"GOOD LORD, here it is complete, this poor little Mass. Is it really sacred music that I have made, or merely a musical desecration? I was born for opera buffa, as Thou knowest. A little learning, a little heart, nothing more. So blessed be Thou and lead me to Paradise."

Thus Rossini, with typical mordant wit and self-deprecation, inscribed his Petite Messe Solennelle, "the final sin of my old age." More than thirty years earlier he had abandoned the stage and retired from the world of music. He lived part of the year in Paris and the rest in his villa in Passy, composing only "occasional" pieces—minor musical matter for amusement. But the Rossini case is not really so simple. This so-called "Little Sollem Mass" lasts almost an hour and a half—and is not always so solemn besides. Its "little learning" includes fugal choruses, a Bachian contrapuntal keyboard prelude, a striking sense of large-scale form, and a highly sophisticated and original harmonic palette.

In spite of the odd circumstances of its composition and its present obscurity, the Petite Messe enjoyed considerable popularity and esteem in the nineteenth century. It was first performed on March 14, 1864, at the town house of Rossini's friends and admirers, the Count and Countess Pillet-Will, on the occasion of the consecration of a private chapel. As specified in the original score (Rossini was later persuaded to orchestrate the work), there was a tiny chorus of eight and an accompaniment of two pianos and a harmonium.

One of the most curious aspects of the work—and not the least of its charms—is its instrumentation. Rossini clearly preferred the keyboard original, since he orchestrated the music only reluctantly and on the condition that it was not to be performed in this form while he lived. The instrumentation is not at all the only original thing about this remarkable work. Even today the harmonic writing is striking and piquant. The most extraordinary modulations are handled with consummate ease and artistry, and, best of all, this newly rich harmonic palette in no way disturbs—indeed, it reinforces—the superb and equally original melodic invention. It is not hard to understand why Meyerbeer was overcome, why critics and fellow composers begged Rossini to go on, to lead the way. The old French and Italian schools were apparently played out and Wagnerism was in the ascendant. The Petite Messe Solennelle adumbrates a new non-Germanic style: rich, melodic, immensely skillful, yet natural and really fresh. But there was no school to follow, no new style, no more "sins" from Rossini's old age. Only in the late works of Verdi—who, oddly enough, was reported to have criticized the Petite Messe—does one find a continuation of the style.

The two available recordings of the Petite Messe both use the original instrumentation—the orchestral version used to be available on a Period recording, but that one has long since disappeared. Of the remaining sets, the more narrowly accurate is the Musical Heritage version (MHS 1021/2), but the preference must nevertheless go to its competitor. The solo singing on the Everest version (S 441/2)—by Renata Scotto, Alfred Kraus, Fiorenza Cossotto, and Ivo Vincento—is (minus a scoop here and there) first-rate, and Giulio Bertola's quite sensitive direction permits the work to breathe. Edwin Loehrer and his Swiss forces, although more precise in detail, are much more up-tight about tempos and phrasing, and the music suffers. Loehrer uses, as specified, a very small chorus, and they are recorded with almost too much clarity; their tone quality is not attractive. On the other hand, the Italian chorus is larger and mushier, not really an improvement. There is thus ample room for a first-class recording. But, in the meantime, one can get a good idea of this work from the Everest set.
STEREO REVIEW MARKETPLACE

DEADLINE: 1ST OF THE SECOND MONTH

DISPLAY CLASSIFIED: One inch by one column, $215.00. Two inches by one column, $430.00. Column width 2 1/2". Advertiser to supply film positives.

HARD TO GET: records-all speeds. Record Exchange, 8424 6th Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10033.

TAPE AND RECORDERS

LEARN B track blank cartridges. 36 minutes 75C. 80 minutes 90C. All minutes. SG Cartridges, 2709 Armory, Waltham Falls, Massachusetts. $10.00 and up.

RENT stereo (ori) monaural music cassettes 90 days: 52 Majestic, 9865 Foxbury, Pico Rivera, California 90606.

RECORDS


PERSONALS

AERIAL SERIES: information on aerials. Enroll in Saturnian Record Club. $1 Lifetime membership. The Aerialer, P.O. Box 4994, Panorama City, Calif. 91420.

PROMETHEUS, The: Poets and painters. Free catalog. The Shop, P.O. Box 5120, Beverly Hills, Calif. 90212.


STereo TAPE RENTAL for particular people. Free catalog. MAMAKO, Route 9, Redwood City, Calif. 94062.

MARKETPLACE

STEREO REVIEW MARKETPLACE

DISPLAY CLASSIFIED: One inch by one column, $215.00. Two inches by one column, $430.00. Column width 2 1/2". Advertiser to supply film positives.

PHOTOS: full page, $1.00 per column inch. Black and white or color.


ENGINEERING: Rush copy一律 US.

DISPLAY CLASSIFIED: One inch by one column, $215.00. Two inches by one column, $430.00. Column width 2 1/2". Advertiser to supply film positives.

PHOTOS: full page, $1.00 per column inch. Black and white or color.

HEAT CAN HURT

Every few months the postman brings me another letter from a disturbed reader who thinks his tape machine gets excessively warm during long periods of operation. Although such complaints are relatively rare, they are perplexing enough for those few who make them to warrant discussion.

The sources of heat in modern open-reel tape decks are: motors, power resistors (used to set the proper voltages for the reel motors), and electromagnetic solenoids (which in "pushbutton" decks hold the rubber roller against the rotating capstan, disengage the brakes, operate the tape lifters, etc.). The heat is dissipated by fan blades attached to the rear shaft of the capstan motor (when there is more than one motor), and by the larger metal surfaces of the transport, which act as heat sinks. Professional studio machines, with their oversize motors and massive metal castings, are less prone to developing high temperatures, but this kind of construction is impractical for home machines because of its added size, weight, and cost. Thus, a substantial amount of heat can build up when an audiophile tape deck is in continuous service, particularly during slow-speed recording with decks that change the capstan-motor speed (and therefore the fan speed) to obtain dual-speed operation.

What sort of damage can heat do, and what amount of heat is potentially damaging? A number of my correspondents have worried about using their tapes on decks that become uncomfortably warm to the touch after several hours' operation. While I have never observed any immediate harm from this practice, it is true that heat can increase print-through (noticed usually as the "pre-echo" of a loud note further along on the tape) and does tend to damage? A number of my correspondents have worried about using their tapes on decks that become uncomfortably warm to the touch after several hours' operation. While I have never observed any immediate harm from this practice, it is true that heat can increase print-through (noticed usually as the "pre-echo" of a loud note further along on the tape) and does tend to damage the stationary tape during long pauses.

The heat risk: in those decks that can be left in the record mode while the tape is stopped, the erase head may become hot enough to damage the stationary tape during long pauses.

Certainly a reel of tape that has just been played or recorded should not feel any more than slightly warm. What can be done about excessive heat? First of all, don't hesitate to write to the manufacturer about your problem, mentioning all relevant details. And be careful in installing your deck. Most tape machines have an air intake on the back—the hot air is blown out one or more of the sides—and if rear access is even partially blocked (by being flush against a wall or flat on a carpet), heat problems are inevitable. In some installations an accessory cooling fan may be a wise investment (the Rotron "Whisper Fan" is one available in many audio stores). If you've yet to buy a tape deck, do what you can beforehand (perhaps a home-trial period arranged with the dealer) to determine its suitability for long recording sessions. Finally, don't overlook one further heat risk: in those decks that can be left in the record mode while the tape is stopped, the erase head may become hot enough to damage the stationary tape during long pauses.

TAPED HORIZONS
By CRAIG STARK

HEAT CAN HURT

Every few months the postman brings me another letter from a disturbed reader who thinks his tape machine gets excessively warm during long periods of operation. Although such complaints are relatively rare, they are perplexing enough for those few who make them to warrant discussion.

The sources of heat in modern open-reel tape decks are: motors, power resistors (used to set the proper voltages for the reel motors), and electromagnetic solenoids (which in "pushbutton" decks hold the rubber roller against the rotating capstan, disengage the brakes, operate the tape lifters, etc.). The heat is dissipated by fan blades attached to the rear shaft of the capstan motor (when there is more than one motor), and by the larger metal surfaces of the transport, which act as heat sinks. Professional studio machines, with their oversize motors and massive metal castings, are less prone to developing high temperatures, but this kind of construction is impractical for home machines because of its added size, weight, and cost. Thus, a substantial amount of heat can build up when an audiophile tape deck is in continuous service, particularly during slow-speed recording with decks that change the capstan-motor speed (and therefore the fan speed) to obtain dual-speed operation.

What sort of damage can heat do, and what amount of heat is potentially damaging? A number of my correspondents have worried about using their tapes on decks that become uncomfortably warm to the touch after several hours' operation. While I have never observed any immediate harm from this practice, it is true that heat can increase print-through (noticed usually as the "pre-echo" of a loud note further along on the tape) and does tend to damage the stationary tape during long pauses.

Certainly a reel of tape that has just been played or recorded should not feel any more than slightly warm. What can be done about excessive heat? First of all, don't hesitate to write to the manufacturer about your problem, mentioning all relevant details. And be careful in installing your deck. Most tape machines have an air intake on the back—the hot air is blown out one or more of the sides—and if rear access is even partially blocked (by being flush against a wall or flat on a carpet), heat problems are inevitable. In some installations an accessory cooling fan may be a wise investment (the Rotron "Whisper Fan" is one available in many audio stores). If you've yet to buy a tape deck, do what you can beforehand (perhaps a home-trial period arranged with the dealer) to determine its suitability for long recording sessions. Finally, don't overlook one further heat risk: in those decks that can be left in the record mode while the tape is stopped, the erase head may become hot enough to damage the stationary tape during long pauses.
The TEAC 250: top-quality Dolby cassette deck for under $250.

So you're looking for a dependable audiophile-quality cassette deck that can more than hold its own in a respectable system? Look no further, friend: our engineers have designed a cassette deck for audiophiles who have to consider parameters like $/dB of S/N improvement; $/Hz of frequency response; and even $/ft of CrO$_2$. TEAC engineers considered these parameters and then designed the best cassette deck with the most features per dollar.

TEAC's new 250 has built-in quality you'll never see but will appreciate year after year. Like the precision-drive system with large outer-rotor hysteresis synchronous motor—a tribute to TEAC's unexcelled mechanical engineering. And the switchable built-in Dolby* "B" system in both record and playback plus the durable, TEAC-built H/D ferrite heads. Standard size front-panel mic input jacks. In other ways, too, the 250 Cassette Deck deserves to be in your system. Its crisp professional appearance is reminiscent of a studio console done in a striking combination of black matte finish and brushed stainless steel. Expanded-scale VU meters. Touch-key function controls, including a locking pause control in record and playback for smooth starts and easy editing and linear sliding-pot level controls.

If you're watching the exchequer, check out the price performance excellence of the TEAC 250 Stereo Cassette Deck with built-in Dolby. You'll find it has a mighty happy sound for only $249.50.

Some Salient specs:
- Frequency response: 30-16,000 (with CrO$_2$ tape)
- Signal-to-noise ratio: 58dB (with Dolby)
- Wow and flutter: 0.15%

*Dolby is a trademark of Dolby Laboratories, Inc.
Either way you get the world's first universal four-channel decoder.

Now Electro-Voice offers our new universal decoder circuit built into both a stereo receiver and a 4-channel decoder.

The EVR-4X4 Receiver has every needed feature for 2- and 4-channel sound. Yet it costs no more than many 2-channel units that offer half the pleasure. And it will properly decode any matrix 4-channel input without switching. Ideal for playing SQ*, Stereo-4T, or any other matrixed records, tape, or FM sources.

The EVX-44 Universal Decoder creates a 4-channel control center for existing stereo equipment. Just add a second stereo amp and two more speakers. Unique separation enhancement circuit automatically adjusts front-back separation as required by program material.

Both the receiver and the decoder are also designed to accommodate discrete inputs like 8-track tape if you wish. Hear the finest in four-channel sound at your Electro-Voice showroom. Where the excitement is!

Herewith, five helpful ideas for adding music without disturbing your decor.

PROBLEM: How do you add a stereo (or 4-channel) system to your living room without upsetting the appearance of the room or adding unwanted furniture?

ANSWER: Use Electro-Voice Custom Loudspeakers that mount almost anywhere. For instance, you can build them into a present bookcase, mount them into a wall (perhaps behind a semi-transparent drape), mount them in a closet door, even put speakers in the ceiling, or install them in existing furniture.

There are sizes and models of E-V Custom Loudspeakers to fit your available space, your budget, and your taste in sound. Write today for complete catalog information and a list of Electro-Voice dealers who'll help you put hi-fi in its place...in your home.